



MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF
LINGUISTICS, LITERACY
AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)



DANGME

Kaselo Womi

Kɛ Ha Sinio Hai Sukuuhi



Sɛ Enyo

Translators

- Samuel Narh Kwao • Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)
- Gilbieri Jonathan Laamiitey

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
**The Ghana Institute of Linguistics,
Literacy and Bible Translation
(GILLBT)**

DANGME

KASELO WOMI

Kɛ Ha Sinio Hai Sukuuhi



Samuel Narh Kwao

Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)

Gilbieri Jonathan Laamiitey



Ghana Education
Service (GES)





© Ministry of Education 2025

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Contents

FOREWORD	VI
MI GBAMI 1 PEMINGU BLƆ NƆ TOMI KƐ GBIMIKƆMI	1
NYA MI NI SƐƐMI	2
Peming BlƆ nƆ Tomi kƐ GbimikƆmi	2
MI HYƐMI EKOHU NI TSUMI 1	8
MI GBAMI 2 NI KANEMI KƐ MUNYUTSO OTI YOMI	9
NYA MI NI SƐƐMI	10
Ni sƐƐmi nge nƆ pƆtƐe ko he kƐ ni kanemi	10
MUNYUTSO YOMI NGE NI SƐƐMI KO MI	10
NI KANEMI VII HE SU KOMƐ	11
NI KANEMI KƐ MI KUƆMI HE SU KOMƐ	14
MI HYƐMI EKOHU SANE BIMIH 2	16
MI GBAMI 3 TSALI KƐ MUNYUNGU EHE PEEMI	17
GBI KƐ E HE NI TSUMI	18
Animosa blƆ nƆ tomi kƐ mlaahi ne kudƆ Dangme ngmami	18
TSALI	22
MUNYUNGU EHE PEEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMIHI	24
MI NYLƆMI BIMIH 3	27
MI GBAMI 4 MUNYUKPƆFA/MUNYUKPƆ BLƆ NƆ TOMI KƐ NI NGMAMI MI OKADIHI	28
GBI HE NI TSUMI	29
Mlaahi ne kudƆ gbi Ɔ ngmami.	29
MUNYUKPƆFAHI	29
MUNYUKPƆ SLOƆTO ƆME	36
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIH 4	47
MI GBAMI 5 SANEYO KƐ SISI JEMI	48
GBI KƐ E HE NI TSUMI	49
Saneyo, Sisi tsƆƆmi kƐ Sisi jemi	49
SANEYO	49
SIPITSI KƐ ATIKLE NGMAMI	52
PIJUA SƐ WOMI NGMAMI KƐ E HE BLƆ NƆ TOMI ƆME	56
MAJUA SƐ WOMI NGMAMI KƐ E HE BLƆ NƆ TOMI ƆME.	57
MUNYU SISI JEMI	59
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIH 5	64
MI GBAMI 6 YO HE NI TSUMI KUSUMI	65
KUSUMI NI PEEMIHI KƐ MA NƆ YEMI	66
Kusumi ni peemihi.	66

GBA.	67
KUSUMI NIHI NE A PEEƆ KE A GBE YO SI BIMI KUSUMI Ɔ NYA.	74
GBA HAMI NGƐ GANA MA KPAHI A KUSUMI NYA.	76
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMIH 6	85
MI GBAMI 7 WƐTSO BLƆ NƆ TOMI KE MA NƆ YEMI.	86
KUSUMI NI PEEMI KE MA NƆ YEMI	87
Kusumi ma nƆ yemi	87
DANGME NIHIƆ NIHI ALOO NINYƐ NIHI.	91
KUSUMI MA NƆ YEMI HE BLƆ NƆ TOMI	98
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMIH 7	106
MI GBAMI 8 MUNYU YEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI	107
KUSUMI NI PEEMI KE MA NƆ YEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI	108
Kusumi ma nƆ yemi blƆ nƆ tomi	108
KOJOMI ALOO MUNYU YEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI	109
KUSUMI KE MWƆNƐMWƆNƐ Ɔ MUNYU YEMI HE BLƆ NƆ TOMIH 1	112
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMI 8	116
MI GBAMI 9 AJOHI KE ALOBALOHI	117
DANGME MASU	118
Masu gbagbƐƐ	118
AJOHI/AMANƆSAA.	118
ALOBALO.	121
MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH 9	125
MI GBAMI 10 ASILƐ.	126
DANGME MASU	127
Masu NgmangmƐƐ	127
ASILƐ.	127
ASILƐ HE FIƆMI.	133
MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH 10.	136
BIBLIOGRAPHY.	137
MI TSƆƆMI	139
GLOSSARY	143
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	146

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers- GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Pre-Tertiary Teachers Association of Ghana- PRETAG) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

MI GBAMI

1

PEMINGU BLO
NO TOMI KE
GBIMIKOMI



NYA MI NI SɛEMI

PɛMINGU BLɔ Nɔ TOMI Kɛ GBIMIKɔMI

INTRODUCTION

This section introduces the concepts of syllable, syllable structure and tone. After studying this section, you will be able to differentiate between open and closed syllables in their respective Ghanaian languages and discuss how syllable structure aids in word formation. You will also study the concept of tone and be able to classify types of tone such as low, high, mid, rising, falling, etc. You will be equipped with the knowledge and skills to be able to form new words of a Ghanaian based on tone. Finally, the section will discuss the functions of tone in a Ghanaian language including the lexical, grammatical, and dialectal functions.

OTIHI

- Pɛmingu ji munyungu mi gbami kake nɛ hɛɛ pɛlɔ kake nɛ e ji munyungu ɔ he ko aloo lɛ pɛ ji munyungu ɔ.
- Pɛlɔku pɛmingu ji pɛlɔku nɛ tsɔɔ ni kaa pɛmingu (Enɛ ɔ eko be Dangme mi).
- Gbimikɔmi ji gbi nɔ womi aloo e si bami nɛɛ aba jemi munyungu kome aloo demi kome a nɔ nɛ woɔ sisi numi slɔɔtohi kɛ baa munyungu ɔmɛ a he.

PɛMINGU: SLɔɔTOHI Kɛ A HE BLɔ Nɔ TOMI

Pɛmingu Kalemi

Pɛmingu ji munyungu mi gbami kake nɛ hɛɛ pɛlɔ kake nɛ e ji munyungu ɔ he ko aloo lɛ pɛ ji munyungu ɔ. Pɛmingu ma nyɛ hɛɛ pɛlɔ pɛmi kake nɛ e ma nyɛ hɛɛ pɛlɔku pɛmi nɛɛ e hɛ kpɛ aloo e se. Pɛlɔ pɛ hu ma nyɛ da si kaa pɛmingu. Munyungu ma nyɛ hɛɛ pɛmingu kake aloo pɛmingu enyɔ aloo pɛmingu nɛ he hiɛ pɛ enyɔ. Ke pɛlɔ pɛ da si kaa pɛmingu ɔ, e hia we pɛlɔku nɛɛ e se aloo e hɛ kpɛ loko e maa pee pɛmingu. Munyungu ma nyɛ hɛɛ pɛmingu kake, enyɔ, etɛ aloo babauu.

Ke o ke Kofi ɔ, o deɔ Ko nɛ o deɔ fi. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa munyungu Kofi hɛɛ pɛminguhi enyɔ (Ko fi). Ke o tsɛ munyungu ko kaa ‘tu’ ɔ, pɛmingu ɔ peeɔ kake pɛ nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, munyugnu ‘tu’ hɛɛ pɛmingu kake. Munyungu adidikɔngme hɛɛ pɛmingu enyemɛ nɛ Bɔligatanga hu hɛɛ enyemɛ?

Pɛlɔ pɛ ma nyɛ da si kaa pɛmingu nɛ pɛlɔku kɛ pɛlɔ ma nyɛ da si kaa pɛmingu. Be babauu ɔ, pɛmingu maa hɛɛ pɛlɔ pɛmi kake kɛ pee pɛmingu ɔ. Ke pɛlɔ pɛ da si kaa pɛmingu ɔ, e hia we pɛlɔku nɛɛ e se aloo e hɛ kpɛ loko e maa pee pɛmingu. Pɛmingu he nile nɛɛ gbi

ko mi ɔ yeɔ buaa ni kaseli nɛ a nyɛɔ peeɔ munyungu babauu nge a dehe.

1. Pɛmingu kake munyungu nɔhyɛ ni: ya, ba, do ngu, tɛ, nyɛ, a, ɔ, e, i, nu, hwɔ, mla, tu kɛ ekpa kome.
2. Pɛmingu enyɔ munyungu nɔhyɛ ni: tade, goji, ati, madaa, godo, tsetɛ, sika, bɔfo kɛ ekpa kome.
3. Pɛmingu pe enyɔ munyungu nɔhyɛ ni: tokota, adidikɔngme, sakisi, sikatɛme, kɛ ekpa kome.

Pɛmingu lemi nge gbi ko mi ɔ he hia wawɛɛ ejakaa:

- E yeɔ buaa ni kaseli nɛ a nyɛɔ peeɔ munyunguhi nɛ da nge a dehe.
- E yeɔ buaa ni kaseli nɛ a leɔ gbi ɔ si fɔfɔɛ kɛ e lomi bɔ.
- E yeɔ buaa ni kaseli nɛ a nuɔ munyunguhi a sisi.

Munyungu kome a mi gbami kɛ wo pɛminguhi a mi ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

- lokotolokoto - lo: ko: to: lo: ko: to
- Anyamamitɛme - A: nya: ma: mi: tɛ: mɛ
- Zizingmazingmo - zi: zi: ngmo: zi: ngmo

Nge nɔhyɛ munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ a tɛmi mi ɔ, pɛminguhi jeɔ a he kpo.

Pɛmingu slɔtohi: Pɛmingu munomunohi ma nyɛ hi gbihi a mi se ni nɛmɛ nɛ wa ma tsu a he ni ji pɛminguhi nɛ gbeɔ a nya kɛ peli kɛ pɛminguhi nɛ a gbeɔ nya kɛ pelɔkuhi.

Pɛminguhi nɛ gbeɔ a nya kɛ peli: A ji pɛminguhi nɛ a gbeɔ a nya kɛ peli.

Nɔhyɛ ni ji:

sika (si ka), kɔdu (kɔ du), amakani (a ma ka ni), kpakpahe (kpa kpa he), ololongmo (o lo lo ngmo, kɛ ekpa kome).

Pɛmingu nɛ gbeɔ nya kɛ pelɔku: Enɛ ɔ ji pɛminguhi nɛ a gbeɔ a nya kɛ pelɔkuhi. Nɔhyɛ ni: pampam, kamkam, kpamkpam, Kpɔɔm, Kpom, kpɔmkpɔm, klam

Nge nɔhyɛ ni nɛ wa ha amɛ a mi ɔ, o ma yo kaa pɛmingu ɔmɛ hɛɛ pelɔkuhi nge a nyagbe.

Ni tsumi 1.1 Pɛmingu kalemi

1. Ngɔɔ mo nitɛ o munyuhɛ kɛ kale nɔ nɛ pɛmingu ji.
2. Moo tsɔɔ pɛmingu slɔtohi nɛ nge Dangme mi.
3. Moo tsɔɔ pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ he se nami nge munyungu peemi mi. Mo de o heto ɔ ngo ha nyɛ sibi ɔmɛ.

Pemingu blɔ nɔ tomi: Pemingu he blɔ nɔ tomi je muno nge gbihi a mi. Wa ngɔɔ (C) kɛ kaleɔ pelɔku nɛ wa ngɔɔ (V) kɛ kaleɔ pelɔ. Pelɔ ji pemi nɛ he hia wawɛɛ nge pemingu peemi ɔ mi. Nge Gana gbihi tsuo a mi ɔ, gbimikomi ji nɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ jeɔ e he kpo nge pemingu peemi mi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, pelɔku pemingu hu hɛɛɔ gbimikomi nge gbi kpa kome a mi se pi nge Dangme mi. Peli kɛ pelɔkuhi abɔ nɛ muyungu ko hɛɛ ɔ tsɔɔ munyungu ɔ pemingu si fɔfɔɛ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, kɛ munyungu ko hɛɛ peli enyɔ nɛ a nyɛɛ we a bi a se ɔ, e tsɔɔ kaa jame a munyungu ɔ hɛɛ peminguhi enyɔ. Pelɔku kɛ pelɔ he hiemi nge munyungu ko mi ɔ ji nɔ nɛ tsɔɔ pemingu ɔ si fɔfɔɛ.

Pemingu si fɔfɔɛ kadimi nihi:

- | | | |
|------|-----------|----|
| i. | Pelɔ | V |
| ii. | Pelɔ gaga | V: |
| iii. | Pelɔku | C |
| iv. | Gbimikomi | t |
| v. | Pemingu | . |

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- Akate VCVCV
- Kɛtɛ CVCV
- Klaate CCV:CV
- Modemade CVCVCVCV

Ni tsumi 1.2 Pemingu si fɔfɔɛ nge Dangme mi

Moo sɛsɛ pemingu si fɔfɔɛ nge Dangme mi ɔ he. De o heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsumi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 1.3 Munyungu peemi nge pemingu he blɔ nɔ tomi nya

1. Nge kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ hla munyunguhi ekpaakpa nge demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ mi nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ:
2. O kɛ nyɛ sibi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ pemingu ɔmɛ a si fɔfɔɛ nge munyungu fɛɛ munyungu mi ɔ he.

Tukpɛtukpɛ kɛ Tatu

Tukpɛtukpɛ kɛ Tatu ji huɛmɛ. A huɛ bɔmi ɔ mi he wa wawɛɛ nitɛ se mɛ tsuo a hɛɛ je mi bami munomuno. Be mi nɛ Tatu tsuɔ ni gbagblaa nɛ e kɛ buaa niye ni nya nge pu tsomi be mi ɔ, Tukpɛtukpɛ lɛɛ peeɔ hejɔ aloo angmale. E fɛɛ e yi mi nɛ e hwɔɔ si nɛ e gbɛsɛɔ e he mi ke be nɛ pu nge tsoe nɛ je ɔ mi tsɔ heii. Ke nyu nya je ɔ, Tatu sɛɔ e tsu nɛ e bua niye ni nya wo mi ɔ mi nɛ e kɛ e bime yeɔ bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ. Hwɔ

yɛɔ Tukpetukpɛ jamɛ a bɛ ɔ mi tsuo. Kɛ o na lɛ nɛ fiɛ bgɛ lɛ yɛɛ ɔ, e ni ngɛ mɔbo wawɛɛ nitɛ.

Source: <https://ischoolconnect.com/blog/10-line-short-stories-with-morals-you-should-know/>

Ni tsumi 1.4 Munyungu mi gbami ngo wo pɛmingu blɔ nɔ tomi mi.

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma Dangme munyunguhi enuɔɔnuɔ kɛ ha pɛmingu blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ nge daka nge sisi nɛ ɔ mi ɔ.

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
CV					
CV: CV					
VCV					
CV. V					
CV.C					
CV.CV.CV.CV					
V.CV.CV:					

Gbimikomi he blɔ nɔ tomi

Nimli adesahi a gbihi babauu daa gbi nɔ womi kɛ e si bami nɔ kɛ maa nɔ nɔ mi aloo a kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ sisi numi. Mahi babauu daa gbimikomi nɔ kɛ jɛɔ sisi numi aloo he numi nge munyu mi ɔ kpo nɛ a kɛ tsuɔ ni tsumi kpahi. Nge Dangme tumi mi ɔ, gbimikomi ji gbi nɔ womi aloo e si bami nge aba jemi munyungu kome aloo demi kome a nɔ nɛ woɔ sisi numi slɔtohi kɛ baa munyungu ɔmɛ a he. Gbimikomi gbihi ji gbihi nɛ daa gbimikomi nɔ kɛ jɛɔ munyu sisi numi kpo. Gana gbihi tsuo tsuɔ gbimikomi he ni. Bɔ nɛ gbi woɔ e he nɔ aloo e baa e he si nge munyu ko mi ɔ ngɔɔ sisi numi munomuno kɛ baa nge munyu kake ɔ kɛ he.

Gbimikomi slɔtohi

Gbi slɔto ɔmɛ nge a gbimikomi kome kaa nɔ womi, si bami, kpeti, nge he nɔ woe kɛ nge si bae gbimikomihi. Dangme nge kekle etɛ ɔ pɛ nɛ wa deɔ kɛ hiɔwe gbimikomi, kpeti gbimikomi kɛ sisi gbimikomi. A kɛ okadi nɛ ɔ ['] kadiɔ hiɔwe gbimikomi, a kɛ enɛ ɔ [] kadiɔ kpeti gbimikomi nɛ a kɛ enɛ ɔ [] kadiɔ sisi gbimikomi.

1. Nge Gana a, Ohie, Ga, Kasem, Ohue kɛ gbi kpa kome hɛɛ hiɔwe kɛ sisi gbimikomi pɛ.
2. Dangme, Dagbaani kɛ gbi kpa kome lɛɛ a nge sisi, kpeti kɛ hiɔwe gbimikomi.

Kane munyuza nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ e maa ye bua mo kɛ ha sisi numi.

- A tsi **má** ku.
- A kɛ **mā** wo kuadaa a mi.
- Amateme **mà** yemi.

Moo tsɔɔ gbimikomi nɛ munyungu ‘ma’ hɛɛ nge munyuza etɛ ɔmɛ a mi.

Gbimikomi ni tsumi: Gbimikomi he nge se nami nge ni tsumi nɛ e tsuɔ ɔmɛ a he. Ni tsumi nɛ ɔmɛ ji munyungu sisi numi nge lɛ nitɛ e dehe kɛ animosa ni tsumi (benɔmimami, peemiblɔnɔ kɛ kuami peemi).

- a. **Munyungu sisi numi nge lɛ nitɛ e dehe:** Nge gbimikomi he ni tsumi mi mi ɔ, gbimikomi yeɔ buaa munyunguhi nɛ hɛɛ he nɔ kake a mi gbami kɛ a sisi numi.
Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji
jé - remove
jē - world
jè - left
- b. **Animosa he ni tsumi:** Gbimikomi yeɔ buaa animosa munyunguhi nɛ hɛɛ he nɔ kake a mi gbami kɛ a sisi numi nge animosa glɛ nɔ. E yeɔ buaa kɛ tsɔɔ benɔmimami, peemiblɔnɔ kɛ kuami peemi nge animosa glɛ nɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ:
 - Kofi, bá hie ɔ! Ene ɔ tsɔɔ fami kɛ amlɔbe nge animosa glɛ nɔ.
 - Kofi bà hie ɔ. Ene ɔ jeɔ benɛbe juɛmi kpo nge animosa glɛ nɔ.

Ni tsumi 1.5 Gbimikomi kalemi

1. Ngɔɔ mo nitɛ o munyuhɛ kɛ kale nɔ nɛ gbimikomi ji. De o heto ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
2. Ngɔɔ nɔhyɛ ni nɛ da kɛ tsɔɔ Dangme gbimikomi ɔ nya.
3. Nge kuuhɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ gbimikomi ni tsumi he. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 1.6 Gbimikomi yomi ni tsumi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ bu munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ tue.
lɛ - firewood lɛ - canoe lɛ - her/him
2. ba - come ba - leaf ba - came
 - a. Nyɛɛ tsɔɔ gbimikomi mi nɛ pemingu/munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ hɛɛ.
 - b. Nge munyunguhi kɛ munyukpɔfahi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, moo tsɔɔ

gbimikomi mi nɛ pɛminguhi nɛ a diki a mi ngɛ munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa
mi ɔ hɛɛ.

amakani	madaa	majeno
tsimi	tsi ki	tsi nya
ya de	de mɛ	de da
kuku	tso ɔ ku	duku

De o heto ɔ ngo ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

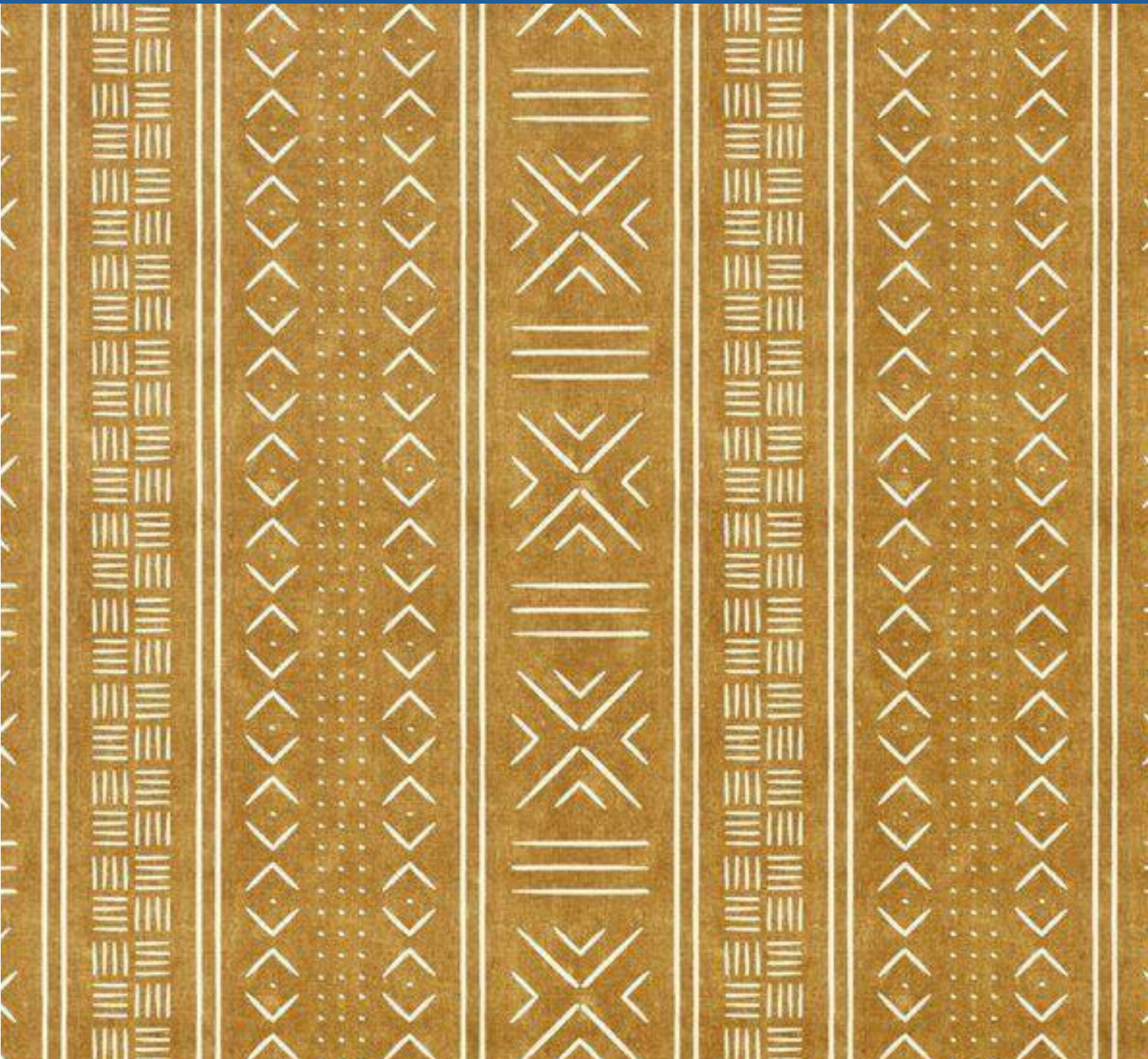
MI HYEMI EKOHU NI TSUMI 1

1. Moo ngma pemingu slotohi nge Dangme mi ne o ha nɔhye ni etete.
2. Moo ngo nɔhye ni ke tsɔ se nami ete ne nge pemingu ke e he blo nɔ tomi nge gbi ko mi ɔ lemi ɔ he.
3. Moo ngma gbimikomi slotohi nge Dangme mi ne o ha nɔhye ni etete ke ha eko fɛe eko.
4. Moo ngo nɔhye ni ete ke tsɔ gbimikomi ni tsumi nge Dangme mi ɔ nya.

MI GBAMI

2

NI KANEMI KÈ
MUNYUTSO OTI
YOMI



NYA MI NI SƐƐMI

Ni sɛɛmi nge nɔ pɔtɛɛ ko he kɛ ni kanemi

INTRODUCTION

This section discusses the identification of main ideas in a text or conversation. You will be introduced to the concept of intensive and extensive reading. You will discuss essential techniques in understanding a writer's or speaker's main ideas and study how to communicate these ideas to an audience in a succinct way. This section also has links with other subjects such as English and Social Studies as well as other languages.

OTIHI

Oti pɔtɛɛ nge demiyo ko mi ɔ ji nɔ he nɛ demiyo ɔ kɔɔ. Enɛ ɔ ma nyɛ je e he kpo nge munyuza oti mi nɛ e nge he kplali nɛ yeɔ buaa e kpo jemi kɛ e sisi numi. Ni kanemi ma nyɛ pee ni kanemi vii aloo ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi.

- Ni kanemi vii: E ji ni kanemi fitsofitso kɛ hla segbi pɔtɛɛ kɛ demiyo ngmalɔ ɔ yi mi tomi nɛ e kɛ ngma demiyo ɔ.
- Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi: Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi ji ni babauu kanemi kɛ hla munyunguhi nɛ o kane ni ɔ hlehleɛhle.

MUNYUTSO YOMI NGE NI SƐƐMI KO MI

1. **Yi mi susumi sane bimi:** Ke o ngɔ o juɛmi kɛ ya kekle jeha a ni kasemi ɔ nɔ ɔ, meni ji munyutso oti nɛ o kase ɔ? Ngɔɔ juɛmi nɛ o na a kɛ to o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he kone o kane sisi tsɔɔmi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ.
2. **Munyutso Oti:** Munyutso oti ji nɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ a tu he munyu nge kuku aloo demiyo ko mi. A deɔ nihi babauu kɛ kɔɔ munyutso oti ɔ he. Ke o ma nyɛ yo nihi nɛ a de nge e he ɔ, o ma nyɛ ma yo munyutso oti ɔ ma nge demi ko mi. Ke o suɔ nɛ o yo munyutso oti nge demi ko mi ɔ, pee nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ:
 - a. Kane demiyo yi ɔ kɛ e nya blimi ɔ: Meni a de nge demiyo ɔ he? E sa nɛ o hla nɔ nɛ demiyo yi ɔ kɛ nya blimi ɔ nge dee nge nɔ nɛ a nge he sɛsɛɛ ɔ he.
 - b. Hla munyuza oti ɔ: E pɔɔ kuku ɔ sisi jemi. Munyuza oti ɔ pɔɔ e he kpo jemi nge kuku ɔ sisije se be kome ɔ, e baa nge kuku ɔ kpeti aloo e nyagbe.
 - c. Munyuza he kplali ɔmɛ yomi: Loko o ma yo munyutso oti ɔ he kplali ɔmɛ ɔ, e sa nɛ o bi ke mɛnɔ, meni, jije, kɛ e ya nɔ kɛɛ, meni be aloo meni he je nɛ nɔ ko ya nɔ.

- d. Nɔ domi: Ngɔɔ mo nitɛ o munyuhɪ kɛ do demiyo aloo kuku ɔ nɔ.
- e. Nɔ kɛ nɔ he tomi: Ngɔɔ o nɔ domi ɔ kɛ to demiyo nɛ o kane ɔ nyagbe ɔ he. Lɔ ɔ ji kaa, ngɔɔ o nɔ domi ɔ kɛ to ngmalɔ ɔ nɔ ɔ he.

Ni kanemi vii

Ni kanemi vii ji ni kanemi fitsofitso kɛ hla segbi pɔtɛɛ, demiyo ɔ sisi numi vii, e he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ gbi ɔ he su komɛ. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa o maa kane demiyo ɔ fitsofitso konɛ o na e mi gbami slɔɔto ɔmɛ. E sa nɛ o hla munyungu oti ɔmɛ. A pɔɔ unyungu oti nɛ ɔmɛ a mi dikimi, a sisi pomi aloo a mi timi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, ni kanemi vii hia kaa o ngma nihi nɛ a he hia a kpitikpi ngɔ fɔ si nɛ o ngɔ munyungu sisi tsɔɔmi womi ɔ kɛ hla munyungu komɛ a sisi. O ma nyɛ maa to tsui si kɛ kane demiyo ɔ mi ekohu nɛ o nu sisi saminya.

Ni tsumi 2.1 Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi

Nyɛ kase ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi he ni momo ngɛ kekɛ jɛha a mi. Ngɛ nyɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ eko fɛɛ eko sisi nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ blɔ nɔ tomi etɛɛtɛ nɛ eko fɛɛ eko hɛɛ.

NI KANEMI VII HE SU KOMɛ

Ni kanemi vii suhi he hiɛ se wa maa kase enyɔ pɛ nɛ ji:

1. **Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ:** Enɛ ɔ ji ni kanemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a guɔ kɛ hlaa yi mi tomi oti pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ demiyo ko mi. Enɛ ɔ yaa nɔ ngɛ demiyo nɛ anɔkuale ngɛ mi aloo anɔkuale munyu ko nɛ a ngma. Ngɛ hiɛ ɔ, o be demiyo ɔ tsuo sisi nyɛɛ numi ejakaa o be demiyo ɔ tsuo kaneɛ.
2. **Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi:** Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ o maa ngɔ hengmɛ kɛ be ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi esɔesɔ kɛ je yi nɔ kɛ kpɛ si nɛ o hla munyuguhi munyukpɔfa kɛ munyukpɔhi komɛ a sisi ngɛ mi. A tsuɔ enɛ ɔ he ni kɛ o nine su demiyo ko nɔ nɛ o susu kaa e mi munyu ɔ ma ha o bimi ko heto.
 - a. Tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi ɔ yeɔ buaa kɛ ha demiyo sisi numi.
 - b. Ngɔɔ ni kanemi vii he nile nɛ o na a kɛ kane demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ.

Jije oslɔɔke ngua nɛ ɔ je? Mɛnɔ nɛ ha e ku pue kpo kike nɛ ɔ? Obo we tso ngua a ku. Amanɛ yiwutsotɛ ywia wa we. E ngɔ nine fɔ Tatɛ Okpɔtesa nɔ piani ketekete nɛ e kpa lilɛ bu si ngɛ hiɔ tsami he. Ao Amanɛ! O kɔ wa tu nɛ o kɔ wa gbaja. Munyu yeyee nɛ ɔ ya su Okpɔtesa bime be mi nɛ a tɛ kɔdu joma ko kɛ e he lo sase kuadaa nɛ a ma yemi pɛ. Jamɛ a be ɔ mi

tsuo ɔ, e dɔmite nakuo nɛ ji Kɔɔyo ɔ ho jua ya ya nge a nyangma hlae. Hɛdo sane ji meni? Benɛ Yaa Kɔɔyo je jua kɛ ma a, ambulansi ko ba be e he kɛ fo. Mamoo e huno ɔ hwaɔ si nge ambulansi ɔ mi tlalaa nɛ ekpa nya bu si. E kɛ e bi ɔmɛ tsuo ngo fo kɛ ya kɛ pue mɔtsle ɔ blɔ, ya na a tse ɔ nɛ e kpa nya bu si niinɛ.

E nɔ jena a, a pue nɔ kɛ ya mɔtsle ɔ ekohu ya to e dlami he blɔ nya. Lɛ nɔ ɔ se ɔ, a ba bɔ weku nimeli kɛ ma a amaniɛ. Ma a tsuo wo yana.

Weku nyatse ɔ tsɔ nɛ a ya ngo a odehe ɔ kɛ je Mangoase mɔtsle nɛ a kɛ lɛ nɛ ba to nge Dodowa mɔtsle ɔ ejakaa Okpɔtesa ji asafo nyatse nge Dodowa Numɛse, nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a be suɔe nɛ a odehe nɛ hwaɔ ma se. Susumi nɛ ɔ ya ngo Mangoasetsemɛ a nya ejakaa Okpɔtesa pee ni nguahinguahi nge a ngmɔ si kɔpe nge Mangoase ɔ nɛ jinɛ a ko suɔ nɛ a pee e ya nge leje ɔ. Nimeli ke, “Ke ovɔnɔ gbo loko a naa e kami.” Okpɔtesa je Dodowa lɛɛ se e se ba kɛ nge Mangoase nɛ e fo e bime tsuo nge leje ɔ.

Munyu nɛ ɔ he wa ha Mangoasetsemɛ se e he nɔ ko be nɛ a ma nye pee. Leje ɔ Odiklo ɔ nitse hai ambulansi nɛ a kɛ ngo Okpɔtesa kɛ ba Dɔmi. Nɛ a ba kple ɔ, weku nikɔtɔma amɛ fo Mangoasebi ɔmɛ a nane he nɛ a pee mɛ amaniɛ. Ma mluku ɔ tsuo hwaɔ lele kɛ a nɔ ya kɛ huhui. Okpɔtesa gbenɔ nɛ ɔ ye ma a tsuo awi. Baiblo munyu de niinɛ ke ‘Wa ni tsumihi maa nyɛɛ wa se’. Okpɔtesa ni tsumi kpakpa nyɛɛ e se niinɛ.

- a. Mo yo munyutso oti nge demiyo ɔ mi.
- b. Sɛsɛ munyutso oti ɔ he.
- c. Moo bu ni kanemi vii he se nami mi akɔtaaa.

Ni tsumi 2.2 MUNYUTSO YOMI

1. Moo kane demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ.
2. Mo yo munyutso oti nge demiyo ɔ mi nɛ o ngma.
3. Mo de o heto ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ o kɛ o heto ɔ nɛ to mɛ hu a ni ɔmɛ a he.

Ye nɔ nami

I ye maa pee jeha eywie pɛ nɛ ye nye nɛ fo mi ɔ si je nɛ ɔ mi. Ye tse hu lɛɛ i li lɛ saasaa nɛ i li he nɛ e ngo e yi ngo pue. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, ye wekuli a ngo nɛ i hi nɛ ati ni kome po, ja i ya su a we mi loko i leɔ mɛ. He ni bemi nya a, wekuli nɛ ɔmɛ a kpeti nɔ kake po ngoɛ mi kaa e bi nɛ e maa ngo mi kɛ hi e ngo kulaa. Nɔ nɛ ku ye kuɛ mi tso pe kulaa ji kaa i nyɛɛ a nɔ kplɔkplɔ kaa tukpetukpe nɛ nge tue nge bahi a nɔ. Jeha nyɔngma kɛ eywie sɔuu ba be nɛ i hi wekuno kake po ngo nɛ e su jeha kake. Kɛ piɛɛ ye tuumi kplɔkplɔ nɛ ɔ he ɔ, wekuli ɔmɛ ekome wa mi yi mi wawɛɛ pe bɔ nɛ ma suɔ nɛ ma pa nya mi nɛ ma de nɔ ko ejakaa, nimeli ke: “zo gbeɔ godotse wekuno nɛ ke o nya mi sa a, mo nitse nɛ o lɔ”.

Ye huɛmɛ a ngo nɛ i naa buajɔ bɔɔ nge ke i ya sukuu. Sukuu ɔ ya pee kaa yi wami he ha mi nɛ leje ɔ haa nɛ ye hɛ jɛɔ ye nɔ nami kɛ hɛdo nge we mi ɔ nɔ. Be nɛ i ye jeha nyɔngma pɛ nɛ i bɔni ni tsumi Hɔ kɛ Hɔgba kɛ jehane ɔ se ɔ, ke a ha blɔ, kone ma nye nɛ ma kɛ hyɛ ye he nɔ. I ye apaa nge tsu mami hehi, i sa adlai nɛ i ye bɔibɔi

nge tɛ tsomi hehi hulɔ. Nɔ nɛ ɔ ya nɔ jeha nyɔngma sɔuu nɛ i nyɛ bua kaplɛ nya kɛ hyɛ ye he nɔ nge Sinio Hai Sukuu. Buajɔ sane ji kaa, nɛ i su sɛ etɛnɛ ɔ nge Sinio Hai Sukuu ɔ, a wo mi kaa sukuubi ɔmɛ tsuo a nya dalɔ nɛ a deɔ ke sukuu plifeti ɔ. I gbe sukuu ɔ nya kɛ yi jemi womi nɛ pɛ lɛ tsuo nɛ a tsɛɔ lɛ ke distinksi ɔ.

Ni tsumi 2.3 Munyutsohi nɛ he hia yomi

1. Nge kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ ni sɛɛmi demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ nɛ ɔ he nɛ nyɛ hla munyutso oti ɔ nge mi.
2. Nyɛɛ kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nyɛ munyutso oti ɔ he.

Tue bumi he se nami

Jokue yo: Ye nyɛmi, o susu tue bumi he se nami he gblee lo?

Jokue nyumu: Ee, i susu kaa e ji mlaa nɔ yemi kɛ nɔ yemi bumi.

Jokue yo: Ja! Pi mlaa nɔ yemi pɛ ji tue bumi. Anɔkualɛ yemi kɛ hɛ kɛ nɔ fɔmi tsuo piɛɛ he. Ke o bu o fɔli tue ɔ, o nge tsɛ kaa o nge hɛ kɛ nɔ fɔmi nge a tsɔsemi kɛ a blɔ tsɔɔmi mi.

Jokue nyumu: Juɛmi nge o nya tsɔɔmi ɔ mi se mɛni baa kɛ nɔ yeli ɔmɛ tɔ nɛ a pee we nɔ nɛ da a nɛɛ?

Jokue yo: Mo! A bu nɔ tue kɛkɛ ɔ yi kɛ bua we wɔ. Nihi nɛ wa nui a sisi aloo wa nɛ a nya a, e sa nɛ wa bi he munyu kɛ e he maa hia. Se enɛ ɔmɛ tsuo se ɔ, tue bumi kɛ nɔ bumi yɛɔ buaa kɛ haa si himi kpakpa kɛ wa he piɛ pomi.

Jokue nyumu: I susu we he kike nɛ ɔ gblee.

Jokue yo: To enɛ ɔ he hɛ: Tue bumi ji si himi kpakpa sisi kla aloo e sisi poku nge fɔli kɛ bime, tsɔɔli kɛ ni kaseli, ni tsumi nikɔtɔmahɪ kɛ ni tsuli a kpɛti. Enɛ ɔ ngɔɔ hɛ kɛ nɔ fɔmi kɛ nɔ yami kɛ baa.

Jokue nyumu: Nɔ nɛ o de ɔ da. Ma bɔ mɔde nɛ ma bu tue nɛ ma bu nɔ nge ye wami be ɔ tsuo mi.

Ni tsumi 2.4 Ni sɛɛmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ngma ni sɛɛmi kaa nɔ nɛ wa na nɛ ɔ. Munyutso oti ɔ nɛ kɔ munyutso nɛ ɔ eko he: oslabai kane yi baami, nihi nɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ klama he ni tsumi kɛ baa aloo falefale peemi nge ma ko mi. Ke nyɛ gbe nya a, nyɛ de nyɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ a sɛsɛ munyutso oti ɔ he.

Ni tsumi 2.5 Ni kanemi vii he ga lele

Nyɛɛ kane demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ nyɛ ha sane bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a heto.

1. Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngo ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyutso oti enyɔ nɛ je kpo nge demiyo ɔ mi nɛ nyɛ de nyɛ heto ngo ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
2. Nyɛɛ ngo ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi he nile ɔ kɛ yo nɔ nɛ demiyo ngmalɔ ɔ susu kaa e he hia kaa sukuu nɔ hyɛlɔ nɛ fi si kaa a ko tsake nge sukuu ɔ.

Sukuu nɔ hyɛlɔ ji nɔ yemi nɔhyɛ nɔ nge sukuu ɔ. Lɛ nɛ e tsɔɔ sukuu ɔ he blɔ nɔ totoe kɛ bɔ nɛ e si fɔfɔ maa hi ha kɛ ha ni tsɔɔmi kɛ ni kasemi. E tsuɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ guɔ nimli adesahi, ni peepeehi kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi kome a nɔ kaa tsɔɔli a ni tsɔɔmi, he wami womi, ni tsumi kɛ ni kasemi kpakpa he hiɔ womi nɔ. Enɛ ɔmɛ a he je ɔ, e sa nɛ sukuu nɔkɔtɔma a nɛ e hi enɛ ɔmɛ a he nile, nyasa kɛ ga lele nɛ a kɛ hyɛɔ nɛ nɔ bumi kɛ sukuu nɔ yami baa.

Daniel Duke (1989) tsɔɔ nya kaa, subai kpakpa he hia lɛɛ se lɛ nɔ ɔ pɛ he pi kɛ ha ni kasemi nɔ yami. E sa nɛ sukuu nɔkɔtɔma a nɛ e ngo ga lele nɛ ma ha nɔ bumi maa hi sukuu ɔ nɛ ni kaseli ɔmɛ ma na tsɔsemi nɛ maa ye bua a je mi si himi kɛ kudo sukuu ɔ. E sa nɛ e pee nihi nɛ maa ku nɔ buimi nya pesepese.

NI KANEMI KƐ MI KUƆMI HE SU KOMƐ

Yi mi susumi sane bimi

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi ji be mi nɛ o kane demiyohi babauu kɛ na buajɔ nɛ o kɛ hla munyungu babauu nɛ o nyɛ nɛ o kane ni ɔ hlehle kɛ na sisi numi nɛ mi tɛ. Ni kanemi nɛ ɔ yeɔ bua nɛ o kaneɔ ni wawɛɛ nitɛ nɛ o naa ni kanemi he su kɛ e he buajɔ. Ke o kane ni babauu ɔ, e yeɔ buaa mo nɛ o he kpɔɔ nge gbi ɔ lemi mi.

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi he suhi

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi he su kome nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ.

1. **Ni kanemi hlehleehle:** Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ ni kanemi nɛ mi je nɛ wui fo tsɔ nɛ e be siɔɔ hu tsɔ nɛ gbi ɔ tumi he ga lele nge mi. A kɛ kaleɔ nɔ lemi kanemi.
2. **Demiyo he blɔ nɔ tomi:** Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ demiyo ngmali toɔ demiyo ɔ mi munyuhɛ a he blɔ nɔ ha. Demiyo blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔ yomi maa ye bua ni kanelɔ nɛ e ngo juemi ngo fɔ ni pɔtɛchi a nɔ kɛ to nihi a he hɛ nɛ e hyɛ nihi nɛ maa nyɛɛ se blɔ nɛ e kɛ bu sisi numi he akɔtaa.
3. **Nɔ/Mi hyɛmi:** E ji blɔ nɔ nɛ ni kaneli guɔ kɛ hyɛɔ kaa a nu ni kanemi ko sisi lo. Ke a na kaa a be nyɛɛ ma de munyutso oti nge demiyo ko mi ɔ, a naa he tsui nɛ a hyɛɔ mi ekohu kone sisi numi nge nɔ nɛ a kaneɔ mi ɔ nɛ je kpo paa.
4. **Nɔ kɛ nɔ he tomi:** O daa nɔ nɛ o kane momo ɔ nɔ kɛ hyɛɔ nɔ kpa nɛ o li blɔ. O deɔ

o he ke, akɛnɛ ɛnɛ ɔ ya nɔ kikɛ nɛ ɔ, ekpa ko maa nyɛɛ jamɛ a glɛ nɔ kɛ. O maa ngo juɛmi nɛ o na ngɛ kekɛ nɔ ɔ he ɔ kɛ ma ekpa nɛ maa ba a nya si aloo o pee juɛmi ngɛ nɔ kpa nɛ maa ya nɔ aloo maa ba a he.

5. **He akɔtaa bumi:** A buɔ nɔ nɛ a kane mo ɔ he akɔtaa. Ni kanelɔ ɔ peeɔ nɔ he juɛmi nɛ e maa nihi a nya si nɛ e kaseɔ ni kɛ jeɔ nɔ nɛ e kane ɔ mi.

Falefale Peemi

Falefale peemi ji nɔmlɔ adesa he wami nami sisi poku. E kɔɔ adesa si himi he blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ kɔɔ e duɔmi kɛ e nyu sase he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ tsi hihi a nya nɛ e ye bua adesa he wami name he. Ngɛ falefale si himi mi ɔ, falefale peemi he nihi kaa agbotsahi, gɔtahi kɛ duɔmi muɔmi nihi he hia wawɛɛ kɛ ha falefale peemi he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ po nɔmlɔ he wami nami he piɛ. Ke ni nɛ ɔmɛ be ɔ, falefale peemi peeɔ dengme nɛ e ngɔɔ hiɔ komɛ kaa nyu nyaami aloo puemi, muɔ nyaami kɛ asla ku aloo atlidii nɛ taneɔ ni babauu a yi ngɛ je ɔ he fɛɛ he ɔ kɛ baa. Pi nɔmlɔ adesa he wami nami he pɛ nɛ falefale peemi he hia ngɛ se e he hia kɛ ha adesa si himi kpakpa kɛ nɔ yami hula.

Ni tsumi 2.6 Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi he su komɛ

Mo kai ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi he su nɛ wa kase kɛ be ɔ.

Moo kane demiyo nɛ ngɛ falefale peemi nɔ ɔ ekohu totooto nɛ o tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ o susu kaa lɛ nɛ e ngma demiyo ɔ kɛ he nɛ o susu kaa e fiɛɛ demiyo nɛ ɔ ngɛ: (wɛbsaiti, jɔnali, oposide womi, womi aloo akɔtaa bumi womihi a mi kɛ ekpa komɛ).

Jehane ɔ, tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ o susu kaa a ma nyɛ ma blɛke demiyo nɛ ɔ mi ha. Kɛ demiyo ngmalɔ ɔ ma nyɛ blɛke e he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi ha kɛɛ nɛ meni ni kpahi e ma nyɛ kɛ piɛɛ he?

NI KANEMI KƐ MI KUƆMI

- Moo hyɛ vidio nɛ ɔ nɛ o kɛ na bɔ nɛ ni kanemi vii kɛ ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi ngɛ ha. Yo a he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ a he se nami kɛ ha sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ nami. <https://youtu.be/ZvEbLSLyrno>
- Moo hyɛ vidio kpahi nɛ o yo ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi numi he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ. <https://www.youtube.com/shorts/pCuxPhMOWtg?t=59&feature=share>
- Moo kane demiyo ngɛ intaneti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ tuɔ ni kanemi vii kɛ ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi he munyu ɔ, kone o na a he nile kpa kɛ piɛɛ nɛ o le momo ɔ he. https://www.academia.edu/38319415/Extensive_and_Intensive_pdf.

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMIH 2

Munyutso oti yomi nge demiyo ko mi.

1. Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyunguhi ke tsɔɔ munyutso oti sisi.
2. Moo kane demiyo ne nyee se ne ɔ ne o ha sane bimi ɔme a heto.

He wami ne nge no bumi mi

A be no bumi nge no kpa ko de se pe a naa. Bu ji adesahi a bɔmi sisi kla aloo sisi poku. Nge si himi mi jio, ni tsumi he jio ɔ, bu he hia wawee nitse. Ke wa bu no ko ɔ, wa tsɔɔ kaa wa nge no ɔ he juemi kpakpa ne wa nuɔ no he ha no ɔ.

Ngɔɔ le kaa o se sukuu tsu ko mi ne no fee no ngaa e sibi ke bu ke he numi. He ne tsɔɔli ke ni kaseli tsuo seseɔ nihi a he ke bu ne a buɔ a sibi tue nge a nihi a susumi mi. Kike ne ɔ ji bo ne bu nge.

Ke wa ke bu ɔ, tsapi bo ne wa ke haa ni kpahi keke se bo ne wa ngɔɔ bu ke haa wɔ nitsemɛ wa he hulɔ. No nitse e he bumi ji kaa, o maa na ne o maa kplee bo ne o nge ɔ no ne o maa hye o he no ke o he wami nami ke o juemi mi tsɔmi no saminya.

Be mi ne o nge ni kasemi mi gblee nge Siniɔ Hai Sukuu ɔ, kai kaa no bumi nge kaa ha nyami enyɔtse. Ngɔɔ bu ke ha tsɔɔli ɔme, nye sibi ɔme ke o ma mi bi ne me hu a maa ngɔ bu ne sa ke ha mo.

Munyutso oti ɔ yomi

- a. Meni ji demiyo ɔ munyutso oti ɔ?
- b. Mo yo munyuza otihi nge kekle kuku ke kuku eywiene ɔme mi ne o ngma.
- c. Moo do demiyo ɔ no ke munyuza eywie pe.

Ni kanemi vii

3. Moo ngma ni kanemi vii he su enyɔ ne nye kase nge mi gbami ne ɔ mi ɔ.
4. Moo tsɔɔ su enyɔ ne o ngma ame a sisi ke mo nitse o munyunguhi.

Ni kanemi ke mi kuɔmi

5. Meni mi gbami ne nge ni kanemi hlehle ke ni kanemi ne akɔtaa bumi nge he ɔ kpeti?
6. Moo tsɔɔ ni kanemi ke mi kuɔmi he su ete sisi.
7. Moo ngɔ mo nitse o munyuh ke tsɔɔ mi gbami ne nge ni kanemi vii ke ni kanemi ke mi kuɔmi a kpeti.



MI GBAMI

3

TSALI Kε MUNYUNGU EHE PEEMI

GBI Kɛ E HE NI TSUMI

Animosa blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ mlaahi nɛ kudɔɔ Dangme ngmami

INTRODUCTION

In this section, you will be exposed to conjunctions, some word formation processes, and the use of affixes in the Ghanaian language. Your knowledge of the use of affixes and conjunctions will enable you to construct meaningful sentences in your Ghanaian language. You will also be guided to discuss word formation processes in a Ghanaian language. Some word formation processes that you will be discussing include compounding, clipping, borrowing, and affixation.

Otihi

- He kplali ji munyunguhi aloo pemihi nɛ a kɛ pataa/piɛɛ munyungu ko he nge munyungu ɔ sisje, kpɛti aloo nyagbe. He kplali slɔto enyɔ nɛ nge Dangme mi. Me ji hɛkpɛ he kplali kɛ se he kplali. A kɛ he kplali pataa aloo piɛɛ munyungu ɔ he kɛ naa munyungu ehe nɛ tsakeɔ sisi numi ɔ.
- Tsali ji munyunguhi nɛ a kɛ tsaa/blaa munyungu enyɔ, munyukpɔfahi, munyukpɔhi, yi mi tomihi kɛ naa munyuza nɛ hɛɛ sisi numi.
- He kplali a he ni tsumi nge gbi ko mi ɔ haa nɛ a naa munyungu ehehi.
- Munyungu ehe peemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wa guɔ kɛ peeɔ munyungu ehe kpahi kɛ guɔ animosa glɛ nɔ nge gbi ko mi.

HE KPLALI

Juɛmi nge he kplali a he: He kplali ji munyunguhi aloo pemihi nɛ a kɛ pataa/piɛɛ munyungu ko he kɛ naa/peeɔ munyungu ehe. He kplali ma nyɛ pee munyungu aloo pemi ko nɛ a kɛ pataa/piɛɛ munyungu kpa ko he kpɛ aloo e se he kɛ na munyungu ehe nɛ tsakeɔ sisi numi ɔ.

He kplali pɔtɛɛ nɛ nge ji hɛ kpɛ he kplali kɛ se he kplali. Ke o ngo he kplalɔ kɛ pataa/piɛ munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa ko he ɔ, e tsakeɔ jame a munyungu ɔ aloo munyukpɔfa a sisi numi. He kplali ma nyɛ pee pemi ko nɛ a ma nyɛ kɛ pata munyungu ekpa ko he kɛ na munyungu ehe aloo kɛ tsake munyungu ɔ animosa ni tsumi.

He kplalɔ peeɔ se he kplalɔ ke a ngo kɛ piɛ munyungu ɔ he nge e se.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: e + yo = eyo

He kplalɔ peeɔ kpɛti kplalɔ ke a ngɔ kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ɔ he ngɛ kpɛti. (Hyɛ kaa o maa na enɛ ɔ eko ngɛ Dangme mi lo)

He kplalɔ peeɔ hɛ kpɛ he kplalɔ ke a ngɔ kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ɔ he ngɛ e hɛ kpɛ.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: tsɔɔ + lɔ = tsɔɔlɔ

He kplali nɛ kplaa munyungu kake e se kɛ hɛ kpɛ ngɛ be kake mi. Enɛ ɔ baa mi ke he kplali enyɔ kpla munyungu ko e se kɛ hɛ kpɛ tsuo ngɛ be kake mi kɛ na munyungu ehe.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: a + kpa + sa = akpasa. Munyutso ɔ ji ‘kpa’. A kɛ ‘a’ kpla e se nɛ a kɛ ‘sa’ kpla e hɛ kpɛ.

Yɔse kaa: E sa nɛ wa yɔse kaa pi gbi fɛɛ gbi nɛ tsuo kikɛmɛ a he kplali nɛ ɔmɛ tsuo a he ni. O le Gana gbi ko nɛ tsuo enɛ ɔmɛ tsuo a he ni lo?

He kplali nɔhyɛ ni komɛ ngɛ Dangme mi ji: -lɔ, -hi, -li, a-, -mɛ, -tɛ, -nyɛ, e- kɛ ekpa komɛ.

Enɛ ɔmɛ peeɔ he kplali ejakaa ke a ngɔ mɛ kɛ piɛɛ/pataa munyungu ko he ɔ, e ma tsake munyungu ɔ sisi numi. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: **tɛ** (father) ba peeɔ **tsɛmɛ** (fathers). Akɛnɛ a ngɔ (-mɛ) kɛ piɛɛ munyungu **tɛ** nɛ ya peeɔ nɔ kake ɔ, tsake kɛ pee fuu ngɛ animosa glɛ nɔ (**tsɛmɛ**).

Ni tsumi 3.1 He kplali yomi

Pɛ kɛ kpɛe o nyɛmi ɔ nɛ o tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ ji he kplali a nya. Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o maa tsɔɔ nya be mi nɛ o hyɛ we womi ɔ mi.

He kpali oti enyɔ: He kplali oti enyɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ. Mɛ ji he kplali nɛ tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi kɛ he kplali nɛ tsakee we munyungu ɔ sisi numi

He kplalɔ nɛ tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi: Enɛ ɔ ji he kplalɔ nɛ tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi. Ngɛ hiɛ ɔ, munyungu ɔ kɛ he kplalɔ ɔ ma nyɛ hɛɛ sisi numi ekpaakpa. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa he kplalɔ nɛ tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi kɛ munyungu ɔ ma nyɛ je munyungukuu kake mi aloo munyungukuu ekpaakpa mi. Wa naa munyungu ehe kɛ jeɔ munyungu nɛ a ngɔ he kplalɔ kɛ pata he ɔ mi. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: e + he maa pee ‘ehe’ ke o ngɔ hɛ kpɛ kplalɔ “e” kɛ piɛɛ munyungu “he” ɔ he. Ngɛ hiɛ ɔ, munyungu “he” nɛ peeɔ peemimunyɔ ɔ tsake kɛ pee “ehe” nɛ ya peeɔ kalelɔ ngɛ animosa glɛ nɔ.

He kplalɔ nɛ tsakee we munyungu ɔ sisi numi: Enɛ ɔ ji he kplalɔ nɛ tsakee we munyungu ɔ sisi numi ke a ngɔ kɛ pata munyungu ɔ he. Nɔ nɛ he kplalɔ nɛ ɔ tsuo ji e tsɔɔ hiehieɛ, eku aloo eyo, be he ni kɛ ekpa komɛ. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa ke a ngɔ he kplalɔ kɛ piɛɛ munyungu nɛ ngɛ kake juɛmi ɔ, e ba peeɔ hiehieɛ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ke a ngɔ se kplalɔ “hi” kɛ pata munyungu ‘tso’ he ɔ, e ba peeɔ ‘tsohi’. ‘tso (kake), tsohi (fuu/hiehieɛ)’.

Ni tsumi 3.2 He kplali yomi

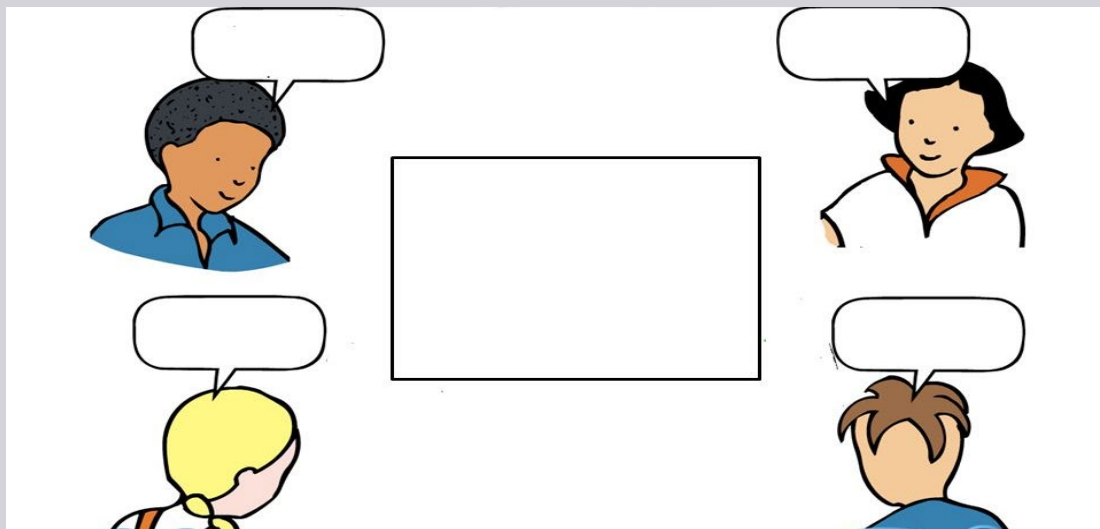
1. Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he kplali slɔto ɔmɛ a he (nyɛɛ hyɛ nɔhyɛ ni nɛ wa ha a nɔ kɛ tsu ni tsumi ɔ). Kɛ a plɛɔ kɛ tsakɛɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi ɔ kɛɛ?
2. Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma munyunguhi enuɔ nɛ wa na kɛ gu he kplali a nɔ kone nyɛ wo eko fɛɛ eko kɛ wo munyuzahi a mi. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛɛ kane nyɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsumi bi ɔmɛ.

He kplali a he ni tsumi: He kplali a he ni tsumi nge munomuno. Ekome ji:

- a. A yeɔ bua nɛ wa naa munyungu ehehi kɛ jeɔ munyungu poku ɔ mi. Nɔhyɛ nɔ.
he kplalɔ + munyungu. (e + kpa = ekpa)
- b. A tsakɛɔ munyungu kɛ jeɔ munyungukuu ko mi kɛ yaa munyungukuu kpa mi.
Nɔhyɔ nɔ:
e + kpa = ekpa ('e' peeɔ biɛnanemidalɔ, nɛ 'kpa' peeɔ peemimunyu nɛ 'ekpa' peeɔ yibɔ kalelɔ.
- c. A tsakɛɔ munyungu ɔ kɛ jeɔ be pɔtɛɛ ko mi kɛ yaa be ekpa mi nge animosa glɛ nɔ.
Nɔhyɛ nɔ:
bɛɛ + e = bɛɛɛ.
- d. A tsakɛɔ munyungu ɔ kɛ jeɔ kake mi kɛ yaa hiehieɛ mi nge animosa glɛ nɔ.
Nɔhyɛ nɔ:
womi + hi = womihi.
- e. A tsakɛɔ peemimunyu kɛ peeɔ biɛ. Nɔhyɛ ni: ye + li = yeli, ngma + lɔ = ngmalɔ.
- f. A tsakɛɔ biɛ kɛ peeɔ kalelɔ.
- g. A tsakɛɔ kalelɔ kɛ peeɔ biɛ.
- h. A waa kɛ haa gbi ɔ kasemi kɛ e ngmami.

Ni tsumi 3.3 Nɔ pɔtɛɛ he foni

Ngɔɔ nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ kɛ pee nɔ pɔtɛɛ he foni kɛ sɛsɛ bɔ nɛ he kplali slɔtohi ma nyɛ tsake munyungu ɔ sisi numi ha a he.



Foni 3.1

Source: <https://slideplayer.com/slide/7403140/>

Ni tsumi 3.4 He kplali womi kɛ pee munyungu ehehi

1. Mo yɔse he kplali nɛ nge munyunguhi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a mi konɛ o tsɔɔ he kplali nɛ a ji yee
 yeɔ
 huɛmɛ
 jualɔ
 akpasa
 asa
 matɛɛ
 Klono
 tɛhi
2. Tsake munyunguhi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ kɛ pee biɛhi aloo kaleli. Mo wo he kplali kɛ pata munyungu ɔmɛ a he kɛ pee tsakemi ɔ.
 ya
 do
 he
 ye
 tsɔɔ
 ngma

3. Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ da he kplali oti enyɔ ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ pee munyungu ehehi eywiɛɛywiɛ kɛ ha eko fɛɛ eko. Nyɛɛ kɛ nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nye heto ɔmɛ a he.

TSALI

Tsali a he juɛmi: Tsali ji munyunguhi nɛ a kɛ tsaa/blaa munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi, munyukpɔhi, yi mi tomihi kɛ naa munyuza nɛ hɛɛ sisi numi. Tsali yeɔ buaa nɛ wa loɔ munyuza blabla, munyuza kpanyaa kɛ ekpa kome bɔ nɛ pee nɛ wa ko hi munyuza a ngmae kpitikpiti. A ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ ji a tsaa/blaa munyunguhi kɛ munyuzahi. Tsali nɔhyɛ ni ji: nɛ, se, loko, ejakaa, kɛ, bɔ nɛ, benɛ, aloo, lɔ ɔ he ɔ, kɛ ekpa kome.

Nɔhyɛ ni

1. E kaseɔ ni lɔ ɔ he ɔ e le ni.
2. I ma je se ma kpale ba.
3. Kofi kɛ Amaki ye ni ɔ.

Ni tsumi 3.5 Tsali a nya tsɔɔmi

Nyɛɛ ngo nya tsɔɔmi nɛ nye ha nge sukuu tsu ɔ mi ɔ kɛ kudo nye he. Nyɛɛ ngo nye nitsemɛ nye munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ tsali a nya.

Tsali slɔɔtohi

Wa nge tsali slɔɔtohi. Wa maa sɛsɛ etɛ pɛ he. Mɛ ji:

1. Majua tsali
2. Tsali enyɔ nɛ a bla
3. Akplahe munyukpɔ nya blili

Majua tsali: A kɛ majua tsali tsaa/blaa munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi, kɛ munyukpɔhi nɛ hɛɛ he nɔ kake nge munyuza ko mi. Majua tsali nɔhyɛ ni ji: nɛ, se, kɛ, loko kɛ ekpa kome.

Majua tsali a he ni tsumihi

Majua tsali nɛ tsaa munyunguhi kɛ munyukpafahi.

Nɔhyɛ ni

1. Kuao aloo Tɛɛ

2. Blɛfo **kɛ** akate
3. Kweki **loo** mɛnɔ?

Majua tsali nɛ tsaa munyunguhi kɛ munyukpafahi: a tsu we (,) he ni nge tsalɔ ɔ se.

Nɔhyɛ ni

1. Amɛ ye ni ɔ **se** Adi bɛɛ tsu ɔ mi.
2. E ba **nɛ** wa je.

Majua tsali nɛ tsaa dɛhe munyukpɔ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ kɛ blaa. Nge hiɛ ɔ, a ngɔɔ tsalɔ ɔ kɛ pataa akplahe munyukpɔ ɔ he. Nɔhyɛ ni ji nɛ, se, loko, ke, aloo kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ.

Nɔhyɛ ni

1. **Ke** wa ye ni ɔ ta a, wa maa hwo si.
2. **Ke** e maa hi ɔ, nyɛɛ hi si nge tue mi jɔmi mi.
3. **Loko** ta maa wo ɔ, e je zugba a.

Tsali blable: A ji tsali nɛ tsuɔ ni kɛ blaa. Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji: kaa bɔ nɛ, se mohu, mohu se, bɔ nɛ pee nɛ kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ.

Nɔhyɛ ni

1. E ya **bɔ nɛ** pee nɛ a na lɛ.
2. Nyumu ɔ tsu ni ɔ **kaa bɔ nɛ** a de lɛ ɔ.
3. E ye ni ɔ **se mohu** e tɔɛ.

Akplahe munyukpɔ tsali: Akplahe munyukpɔ tsali tsaa/blaa akplahe munyukpɔhi kɛ dɛhe munyukpɔhi kɛ blaa. Akplahe munyukpɔ jɛɔ yi mi tomi ko kpo kaa (nɔ nɛ ba nge yi mi tomi ɔ se, kolisimi aloo tsakpa nɛ nge munyukpɔ ɔmɛ a kpɛti). Nɔhyɛ ni kɔmɛ ji: ejakaa, akɛnɛ, se, kɔnɛ, loko, bɛnɛ, kaa kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ.

Nɔhyɛ ni nge munyuzahi a mi

1. Je ɔ mi he wa **se** wa maa bɔ wa he mɔde.
2. **Akɛnɛ** o bɛ mla a, e bɛ sukuu.
3. E be subai **lɔ ɔ he ɔ** e nɛ gba kpakpa.

Ni tsumi 3.6 Tsali nge munyuzahi a mi

Ngmaa nɔhyɛ ni etɛɛtɛ kɛ ha tsali slɔɔto ɔmɛ kɔnɛ o ngɔ eko fɛɛ eko kɛ wo munyuza mi. Moo kane o heto ɔ kɛ ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ kɔnɛ o tsɔɔ o heto ɔmɛ a nya.

Se namihi ngɛ tsali a he ni tsumi mi

Tsali a he ni tsumi maa je muno ngɛ gbi kpahi a mi se tsali a he ni tsumi pɔtɛ kome ji nɛ ɔ nɛ.

1. A sɛsɛɔ nɔ he je he.
2. A yeɔ buaa nɛ a kɛ munyukpɔ aloo munyukpɔfa piɛɛ/pataa munyukpɔ aloo munyukpɔfa ekpa he.
3. A yeɔ buaa nɛ a ngɔɔ yi mi tomi ko kɛ pataa yi mi tomi ekpa he.
4. A yeɔ buaa kɛ ha nɔ kɛ nɔ he tomi.
5. A yeɔ buaa kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ ko nɛ ya nɔ.

Tsali ngɛ munyuzahi a mi

Mlaa kome ngɛ nɛ kudɔɔ wɔ kɛ ha tsali a he ni tsumi. Ke o tsu mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ a he ni ɔ, e maa ye bua mo ngɛ o Dangme ngmami mi.

1. Tsali blaa susumi, nɔ peemi kɛ yi mi tomi. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, e sa nɛ o tsu tsalɔ nɛ sa he ni ngɛ o munyuza a mi kone sisi mumi ɔ nɛ je kpo paa.
2. Tsali a he hia kɛ ha nihi a he so tomi.
3. Ke o ngɛ tsali a he ni tsue ɔ, bɔɔ mɔde kaa o munyuza amɛ maa hi animosa glɛ kake nɔ.

MUNYUNGU EHE PEEMI BLO Nɔ TOMIHI

Munyungu ehe peemi ji blo nɔ nɛ wa guɔ kɛ peeɔ munyungu ehehi kɛ guɔ animosa glɛ nɔ ngɛ gbi ko mi.

Blo slɔɔtohi a nɔ ngɛ nɛ a guɔ kɛ peeɔ munyungu ehehi. Ekome ji munyungu tsami/blami, munyungu he kpɔmi, munyungu bami/babɛɛ, he kplali a he ni tsumi, munyungu mi timi kɛ ekpa kome.

Ni tsumi 3.7 Bɔ nɛ a naa munyungu ehehi ha ngɛ gbi ko mi

1. Kɛ nyɛ wɔɔ ni ehehi nɛ ngɛ bae ngɛ nyɛ ma a mi biɛ kɛɛ? (nɔhyɛ ni: klama he ni tsumi, nɔ he juɛmi peemi, yi mi tomi kɛ ekpa kome)
2. Mɛnɔ nɛ wɔɔ ni ɔmɛ a biɛ?

Munyungu tsami/blami: E ji blo nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ blaa munyungu enyɔ kɛ peeɔ munyungu kake. Munyungu ehe nɛ a naa a sisi numi ma nyɛ je muno ngɛ munyungu enyɔ nɛ a bla amɛ a he. Munyungu tsami/blami ma nyɛ pee munyungu enyɔ nɛ a bla mɛ kɛ je munyungukuu ekpahi a mi kɛ pee munyungu kake. A ma nyɛ bla biɛ + biɛ, biɛ + peemimunyu, biɛ + kalelɔ kɛ ekpa kome.

Nɔhyɛ ni

ma + nyɛ = manyɛ (biɛ kɛ biɛ nɛ a bla)

tsɛ + ngua = tsɛngua. (biɛ kɛ kalelɔ nɛ a bla)

kpee + mi = kpeemi. (peemimunyu kɛ ngwɔhe biɛ nɛ a bla)

je + he = jehe (peemimunyu kɛ miblekelɔ nɛ a bla)

yo + kpiti = Yokpiti (biɛ kɛ kalelɔ nɛ a bla)

Tɛtɛ + tsu = Tɛtɛtsu. (biɛ kɛ kalelɔ nɛ a bla)

Ni tsumi 3.8 Munyungu blablɛ ɔmɛ yomi

Mo yo munyungu ɔmɛ kɛ je munyungu blablɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔmɛ a mi konɛ o de o heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ. (fiɛmi, eyo, yelɔ, enuɔ, ohia, nyɛwayo, manyɛ, hlɔmi, hoolɔ)

Munyungu he kpɔmi: Enɛ ɔ sisi ji munyungu nɔ pɔmi aloo munyungu he tsɔmi. E ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a kpɔɔ aloo a tsɔɔ munyungu ɔ he konɛ a na munyungu ehe. A ma nyɛ tsɔ munyungu ɔ he nge e sisije, e kpɛti aloo e nyagbe.

Nɔhyɛ ni kɔmɛ

nɛ kɛ je nɛnɛ mi

angua kɛ je nyɛngua mi

tsɛ kɛ je tsaatɛ mi

alɔ kɛ je alɔbide/alɔpule mi kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ

Munyungu bami/babɛɛ: E ji munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ gbi ko baa munyunguhi kɛ jɛɔ gbi kpahi a mi kɛ ba piɛɔ e munyungu ɔmɛ a he nɛ e tsuɔ jame a munyungu ehe ɔmɛ a he ni nge kekle gbi ɔ mi. Munyungu ɔ nɛ a ya ba a, a tsɛɔ lɛ ke munyungu babɛɛ. Gbihi fuu nge munyunguhi bae kɛ nge gbi kpa mi jee kɛ nge a nɔ ɔ mi woe. Munyungu babɛɛ nɛ ba sɛ Dangme mi ɔ ekɔmɛ ji hledio-radio, eloplee-aeroplane, semeti-cement, kasiɔkɔ kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 3.9 Munyunguhi nɛ a ba kɛ je gbi kpahi a mi yomi

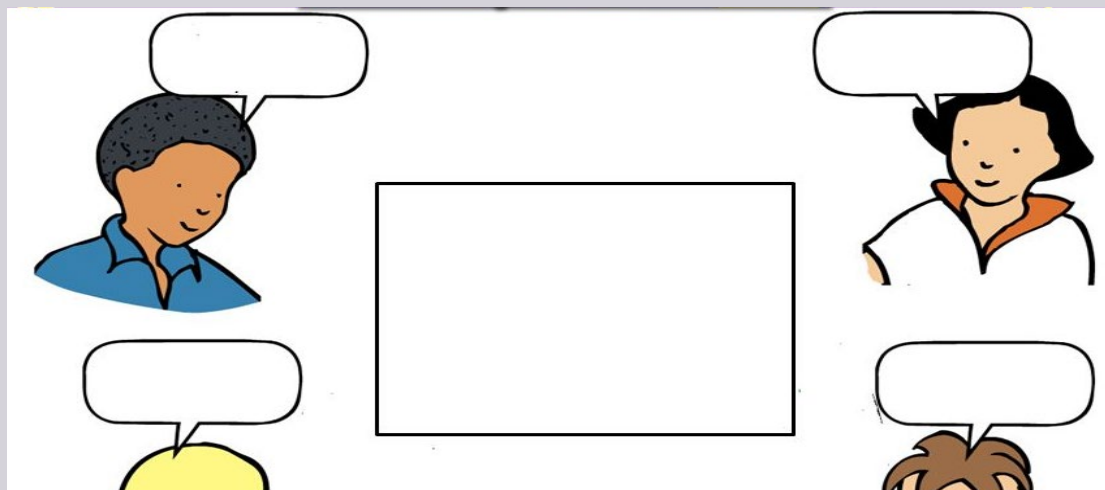
Nyɛɛ ngma munyungu babɛɛhi nyɔngma nɛ ba sɛ wa Dangme mi konɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ a he nge sukuu tsu ɔ mi.

Se namihi nge munyungu ehe peemi he

1. E yeo buaa ke haa gbi ɔ wami.
2. E yeo buaa ne gbihi seo a sibi a mi.
3. E yeo buaa ke haa munyungu ehe nami ke e he juemi ehe nami.
4. E yeo buaa ke haa gbi ɔ kasemi.
5. E yeo buaa ne a ke yoo he ne munyungu ehe ɔ pue ke je.

Ni tsumi 3.10 No pɔtɛ he foni

Ngoo nihi ne nyee se ɔ ke pee no pɔtɛ he foni ke ha bimi: Ke a peeo munyungu ehehi nge Dangme mi kee?



Yibo 3.2: Munyungu ehe peemi

EXTENDED READING

- Beliaeva, N. (2019). *Blending in morphology*. Retrieved on 29th June, 2024 from <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780199384655.013.511>
- Dressler, W. U. (2000). Naturalness. In G. Booij, C. Lehmann & J. Mugdan (eds.), *Morphology: An international handbook on inflection and word-formation*, Vol. 1, pp. 288–296. Walter de Gruyter.
- F. V., Rodman, R., & Hyams, N. (2007). *An introduction to language*. Thomsom Wadsworth.

MI NYLŌMI BIMIHĪ 3

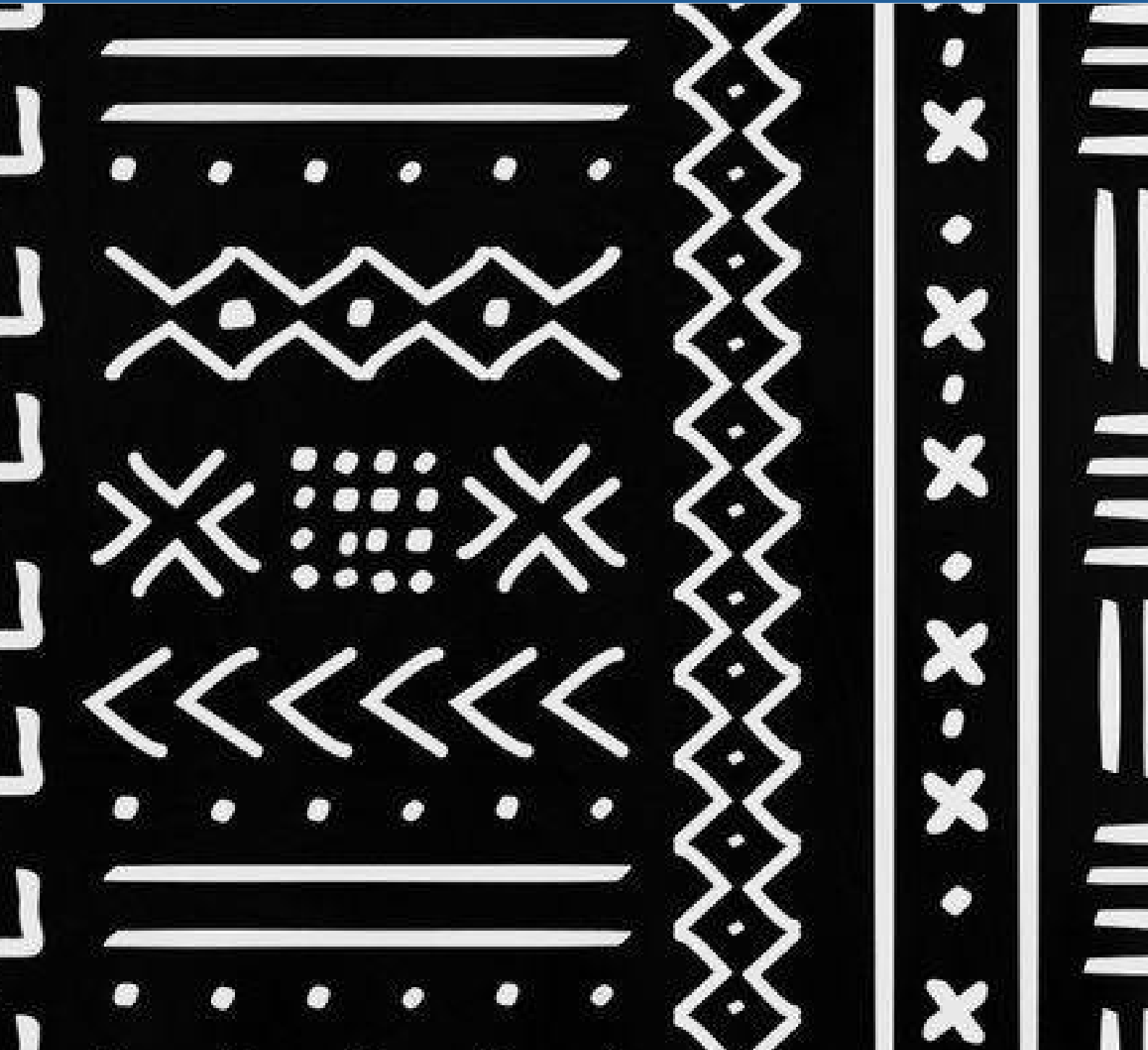
1. Tsɔɔ he kplali a nya.
2. Ngmaa he kplali slɔto nɛ ngɛ Dangme mi.
3. Yɔse he kplali eywie ngɛ Dangme mi nɛ o ngma mɛ.
4. Sese he kplali ni tsumi eywie he.
5. Yɔse he kplali ngɛ munyunguhi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a mi kone o tsɔɔ he kplali nɛ a ji.
 - a. hunohi
 - b. kaselo
 - c. womihi
 - d. kpakpa
 - e. peemi
 - f. ngmali
6. Sese he kplali a he ni tsumi eywie he.
7. Tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ tsali ji.
8. Ngmaa tsali slɔto ɔmɛ.
9. Moo tsɔɔ tsali slɔto ɔmɛ nɛ o ngma a nya.
10. Ha nɔhyɛ ni ngɛ tsali slɔto ɔmɛ nɛ o ngma a nɔ kone o ngɔ tsali ɔmɛ nɛ o ngma a eko fɛɛ eko kɛ wo munyuzahi a mi.
11. Moo po tsali nɛ ngɛ munyuzahi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a mi ɔ sisi.
 - a. Baake ngɛ ni kanee nɛ Nuɛte ngɛ ni ngmae.
 - b. Kaa e ba hiɛ ɔ wa ko je munyu ɔ nya.
 - c. Ke o kase ni ɔ o maa le ni.
 - d. Hwɔ ngɛ lɛ yee lɔ ɔ he ɔ e ye ni.
 - e. I ma ya se pi mwɔnɛ ɔ.
 - f. O suɔ joma aloo otimi.
12. Moo tsɔɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nya tomi ɔ nya.
13. Mo yɔse munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nya tomi etɛ ngɛ Dangme mi.
14. Sese munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nya tomi etɛ ngɛ Dangme mi ɔ he.
15. Sese se nami etɛ nɛ ngɛ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he ngɛ Dangme mi.
16. Yɔse munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɔhyɛ ni ngɛ demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi.

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, juɛmi klami he hia wawɛɛ ngɛ wa sukuu tsɔsemi mi. Kaseli woɔ gugol (google) kɛ hlaa nihi nɛ tsɔɔli ngɔɔ segbi kɛ haa nihi kɛ guɔ yi-meli (e-mail) nɔ. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, kaseli nɛ a be nyɛɛ sukuu aloo Univesiti yami ɔ, a kaseɔ ni kɛ guɔ juɛmi klamihi a nɔ. Bimi ɔ ji kaa, mɛni ma tsa nɔ? Wa maa ngɔ tsobihi aloo robɔtihi kɛ da tsɔɔli a nane mi ligbi ko kɛ ha ni tsɔɔmi lo?

MI GBAMI

4

MUNYUKPƆFA/
MUNYUKPƆ BLƆ
NƆ TOMI KƐ NI
NGMAMI MI
OKADIHI



GBI HE NI TSUMI

Mlaahi nɛ kudɔɔ gbi ɔ ngmami

INTRODUCTION

In this section you will study grammatical concepts such as phrases, clauses and punctuation. You will be introduced to types of phrases and their structure as well as the types of clauses in Ghanaian language. Punctuation will also be discussed. Knowledge on these grammar aspects will enable you to form meaningful sentences and other complex constructions. This will also aid you to understand other related subjects such as English.

OTIHI

- Munyukpɔfa ji munyungu aloo munyunguhi nɛ a tsuɔ ni pɔtɛɛ nge gbi ko mi. Munyukpɔfa ma nye hɛɛ slɔɔtohi kaa biɛ munyukpɔfa, peemimunyu munyukpɔfa, kalelɔ munyukpɔfa, ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa kɛ miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa.
- Munyukpɔ ji munyunguhi nɛ a bla mɛ kɛ pee munyuza. E hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemi.
- Nge ni ngmami mi ɔ, a tsuɔ okadihi a he ni kone sisi numi nɛ je kpo. Wa tseɔ mɛ ke ni ngmami mi okadihi. Ekome ji nyata, nyataakɔnya, akɔnya, kaa, asinɔkɔ kɛ ekpa kome.

MUNYUKPɔFAHI

Yi mi susumi bimi: Tsɔɔ o sisi numi nge munyukpɔfa he kɛ ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ ke o hyɛ seni nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ kɔɔ munyukpɔfa sisi tsɔɔmi ɔ he ta. https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM. Mo wo o heto ɔ kɛ to nye kuu mi bi ɔmɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he.

Munyukpɔfa: Munyukpɔfa ji munyungu aloo munyunguhi nɛ a tsuɔ ni pɔtɛɛ nge gbi ko mi. E sa nɛ munyukpɔfa a nɛ hɛɛ munyukpɔfa yi. Munyukpɔfa yi ɔ ji nɔ nɛ a kɛ woɔ munyukpɔfa a biɛ. Ke munyukpɔfa yi ɔ pee biɛ ɔ, a tseɔ lɛ biɛ munyukpɔfa, ke peemimunyu ɔ, a tseɔ lɛ peemimunyu munyukpɔfa.

Munyukpɔfa nɔhyɛ ni kome nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ:

Tɔ, tso, tade ɔ, womi ɔ kɛ ekpa kome.

Munyukpɔfa slɔɔtohi

Munyukpɔfa slɔɔtohi enuɔ nɛ nge ɔmɛ ji biɛ munyukpɔfa, peemimunyu munyukpɔfa, miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa, kalelɔ munyukpɔfa kɛ ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa.

Bie munyukpɔfa

Ene ɔ ji munyukpɔfa nɛ bie aloo bienanemidalɔ peeɔ munyukpɔfa a yi. Bie munyukpɔfa blo no tomi ɔmɛ nge munomuno.

Bie munyukpɔfa ma nye pee munyungu kake: bienanemidalɔ aloo bie. Ene ɔ tsɔɔ kaa e peeɔ bie kake pɛ.

Daka 4.1: Bie munyukpɔfa kɛ e blo no tomi nɔhyɛ ni nge daka nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi

BIE MUNYUKPɔFA	BIE MUNYUKPɔFA BLO NO TOMI
Maku	NP- N
Tade	NP-N
Imi	NP-PRO
Klo	NP-N

Nge daka 4.1 mi ɔ, o yo kaa biemunyukpɔfa (BMKF) nɔhyɛ ni ɔmɛ hɛɛ bie aloo bienanemidalɔ kake pɛ. Heninegbɔlɔ piɛɛ we munyukpɔfa a he.

Wa ma nye na munyungu pe kake nge bie munyukpɔfa mi. Munyunguhi kaa kaleli, heninegbɔlɔ kɛ ekpa kome ma nye piɛɛ he. Nɔhyɛ ni kome nge daka nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi.

Daka 4.2: Bie munyukpɔfa nɛ hɛɛ munyungu ekpahi.

Bie munyukpɔfa nɔhyɛ ni	Blo no tomi
Yo ɔ	NP-NP DET
Nyumu agbo	NP- NP ADJP
Yo agbo ɔ	NP-NP ADJP DET
Hlɔɔba goga	NP-NP NP
Tso sɛ nyafii	NP-NP NP ADJP
Tso sɛ nyafii ɔ	NP-NP NP ADJP DET

Bie munyukpɔfa kɛ e he kaleli

Kaleli nɛ ɔmɛ ji munyunguhi aloo munyukpɔfahi nɛ tuɔ bie yi ɔ he munyu. A tseɔ kaleli nɛ baa loko bie yi ɔ baa a ke se heninegbɔlɔ kaleli. Ni nɛmɛ nɛ baa nge bie yi ɔ hɛ kpe ɔ ji hɛ kpe kaleli. Nɔhyɛ ni kome ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

1. Jame a yo ɔ
2. Dade sinya ehe
3. Jame a tso sɛ ɔ

Nge kekɛ nɔhyɛ nɔ ɔ mi ɔ, se heninegbɔɔ kaleɔ ɔ ji **jame a**. Nge nɔhyɛ nɔ enyɔne ɔ mi ɔ, **dade** ji se heninegbɔɔ kaleɔ

Nge nɔhyɛ nɔ 3 ɔ mi ɔ, biɛ yi ɔ hɛɛ se heninegbɔɔ kaleli enyɔ. Mɛ ji **jame a** kɛ **tso**. A ba loko biɛ yi nɛ ji **sɛ** ɔ ba.

4. Okplɔɔ **ehe nyafii enyɔ ɔ**

hɛ kpɛ heninegbɔɔ kaleli

5. Nyumu **gaga agbo ɔ**

hɛ kpɛ heninegbɔɔ kaleli

Nge nɔhyɛ ni 4 kɛ 5 mi ɔ, hɛ kpɛ kaleli ɔmɛ ba nge biɛ yi ɔ hɛ kpɛ. Biɛ yi ɔ nge 4 mi ɔ ji **okplɔɔ** nɛ biɛ yi nge 5 mi ɔ ji **nyumu**. Kaleli ɔmɛ gbɔa nihi nɛ kɔɔ biɛ yi ɔ hɛ ɔ kpɛ kɛ tsɔɔ.

Biɛ yi ma nyɛ hɛɛ hɛ kpɛ heninegbɔɔ kaleɔ kɛ se heninegbɔɔ kaleli. Nɔhyɛ ni kome nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ:

1. Maku tade ehe ko

Se kaleɔ biɛ yi hɛ kpɛ heninegbɔɔ kaleli

2. Jame a bo se yaya a

Se heninegbɔɔ kaleli biɛ yi hɛ kpɛ heninegbɔɔ kaleli

Ni tsumi 4.1 Biɛ munyukpɔfa peemi

Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma biɛ munyukpɔfa etɛɛɛ. Kake nɛ hɛɛ biɛ munyukpɔfa yi pɛ, kake nɛ hɛɛ heninegbɔɔ kaleɔ kake, nɛ nyagbe nɔ ɔ nɛ hɛɛ heninegbɔɔ kaleli enyɔ.

Peemimunyu munyukpɔfa

Peemimunyu munyukpɔfa ji munyukpɔfa nɛ dɛhe peemimunyu ɔ ji munyukpɔfa a yi. E ma nyɛ hɛɛ peemimunyu walɔ kɛ munyungu ekpahi nɛ a kɛ peemimunyu yi ɔ nge ni tsue kɛ je peemi juemi pɔtɛɛ ko kpo.

1. Peemimunyu munyukpɔfa nɛ hɛɛ dɛhe peemimunyu kake pɛ ɔ, a tsɛɔ lɛ peemimunyu munyukpɔfa kpokploo.

Hye nɔhyɛ ni nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ: ye, ba, nu, jaje, tsua, ngma kɛ ekpa kome.

Peemimunyu munyukpɔfa ma nyɛ hɛɛ peemimunyu wali, dɛhe peemimunyu kɛ munyungu kpahi. Peemimunyu wali ɔmɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ lɛɔ be pɔtɛɛ he ni nɛ a nge tsue: ngɛnyae, benɛma, amlɔbe kɛ benɛbe. Enɛ ɔmɛ peeɔ munyunguhi nɛ woɔ sisi numi kɛ baa peemimunyu ɔ he.

Daka 4.3: Peemimunyɔ munyukpɔfa kɛ e blɔ nɔ tomi

Munyɔza	Peemimunyɔ munyukpɔfa	Munyukpɔfa blɔ nɔ tomi
Ye mami maa ya.	maa ya	VP-AUX VP
Awisi ngɛ ni yee.	ngɛ ni yee	VP- AUX NP VP
Kofi ya he omɔ.	ya he	VP-AUX VP
Yoyo ɔ ke lɛ womi	ke	VP-VP
Ati ba be ya ye lo ɔ tsuo.	ba be ya ye	VP- AUX AUX AUX VP
Mate ha Dede sika	ha	VP-VP

Ni tsumi 4.2 Peemimunyɔ munyukpɔfa peemi

Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma peemimunyɔ munyukpɔfa etɛtɛ. Kake nɛ pee peemimunyɔ munyukpɔfa kpokploo, kake nɛ hɛɛ peemimunyɔ wali, nɛ nyagbe nɔ ɔ nɛ hɛɛ peemimunyɔ wali kɛ je enyɔ kɛ yaa.

Miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa

E ji munyukpɔfa nɛ hɛɛ miblekelɔ kaa munyukpɔfa a yi. Miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa blɛkeɔ peemimunyɔ, kalelɔ aloo miblekeli kpa kome a mi. Miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa tsɔɔ nɔ he je, be, si abɔ aloo nɔkuɔmi.

Daka 4.4 ngɛ sisi ɔ ji miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa kɛ e blɔ nɔ tomi slɔto ɔmɛ nɔhyɛ ni.

Daka 4.4: Miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa kɛ e blɔ nɔ tomi

Miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa nɔhyɛ ni	Munyukpɔfa blɔ nɔ tomi
mlamlaamla	ADVP - ADV
nɔtonɔto basabasa	ADVP - ADV ADV
blɛuu	ADVP - ADV

Ni tsumi 4.3 Miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa peemi

Nge nye kuu ɔme a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma miblekelɔ munyukpɔfahi enuɔɔnuɔ nɛ eko fɛɛ eko hɛɛ munyunguhi etɛɛɛ.

Kalelɔ munyukpɔfa

E ji munyukpɔ nɛ hɛɛ kalelɔ kaa munyukpɔfa a yi. Kalelɔ munyukpɔfa kalelɔ bie kɛ bienanemidalɔ. Kalelɔ kake ma nye da si kaa kalelɔ munyukpɔfa aloo e maa hɛɛ munyungu kpahi nɛ maa tsɔɔ e he so.

Daka 4.5: Kalelɔ munyukpɔfa kɛ e blɔ nɔ tomi

Kalelɔ munyukpɔfa nɔhyɛ ni	Munyukpɔfa blɔ nɔ tomi
gaga	ADJP - ADJ
yumu lokotoo	ADJP - ADJ ADJ
wedewede	ADJP - ADJ
tsutsu agbo	ADJP - ADJ ADJ

Ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa

Enɛ ɔ ji munyukpɔfa nɛ ngwɔhe bie peeɔ munyukpɔfa a yi. Nɔhyɛ ni kome ji nɛ ɔ nɛ: Kasa nya, nɔ, kpeti, mi, kpo nɔ kɛ ekpa kome.

Ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa	Munyukpɔfa blɔ nɔ tomi
okplɔɔ ɔ nɔ	PP - NP DET PP
tsu ɔ se	PP - NP DET PP
we ɔ hɛ mi	PP - NP DET PP
sɛ ɔ kasa nya.	PP - NP DET PP

Ni tsumi 4.4 Kalelɔ kɛ ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa peemi

Nge nye kuu ɔme a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma kalelɔ munyukpɔfa kake kɛ ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa kake.

Munyukpɔfa he blɔ nɔ tomi

Munyukpɔfa yi ɔ ji munyungu oti nge munyukpɔfa a mi. Ke munyukpɔfa yi ɔ be mi ɔ, juɛmi be munyukpɔfa a he bae. A blaa munyukpɔfa slɔtohi kɛ peeɔ munyuza mi.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: E ho ma mi ya.

Nge nɔhyɛ nɔ nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, biɛ munyukpɔfa a ji nɔ nɛ a diki mi ɔ nɛ. Ni nɛmɛ nɛ piɛ ɔ ji peemimunyu munyukpɔfa. Peemimunyu munyukpɔfa yi ɔ ji **ho**. Biɛ munyukpɔfa blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ji biɛ (N) nɛ peemimunyu munyukpɔfa blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ji peemimunyu (V) nɛ ngwɔhe nyɛ se.

Munyukpɔfahi a he ni tsumi

A tsuɔ munyukpɔfa he ni kɛ guɔ blɔ nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ

1. A kɛ jɛɔ juɛmi kpo.
2. A yɛɔ kɛ buaa munyu tumi kɛ e ngmami.
3. A kɛ jɛɔ demihi nɛ sisi numi nge a he ɔ kpo se sisi numi ɔ nya pi si.
4. A haa nɛ munyuza kpa ko mi tsɔɔ.

Ni tsumi 4.5 Munyukpɔfahi kɛ wo kuuhi a mi

1. Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛ kane demiyo nɛ nyɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ nyɛ yɔse munyukpɔfa slɔto etɛ nɛ kɔɔ ni nɛmɛ nɛ wa sɛsɛ he kɛ be ɔmɛ a he.
2. Nyɛ po munyukpɔfa yihi nɛ nyɛ yɔse ɔmɛ a sisi.

Ligbi ko nge wo ɔ nya

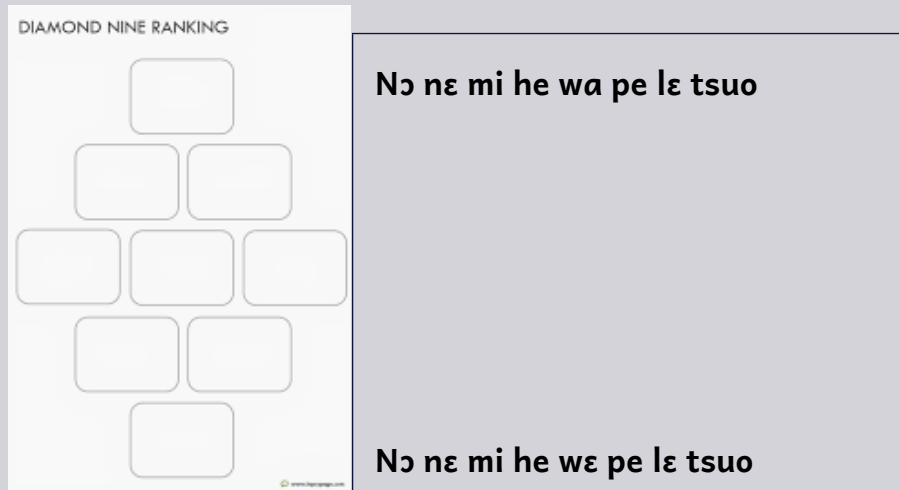
Hɔ nɛ be ɔ, i kɛ ye huɛ ɔmɛ ya slaa si nge wo ɔ nya. Jame a mɔtu ɔ, pu ɔ gba hahaaha nɛ je ɔ mi da kɛ ha fiɛmi. Wa bua wa niye ni kɛ da amɛ a nya nɛ wa hia lɔle kɛ ho wo ɔ nya ya. Wo kɔɔhiɔ nɛ nge fiaɛ blɛuu ɔ wo blɔ hiami ɔ mi buajɔ.

Be nɛ wa ya su pɛ nɛ wa ngmɛ wa sa amɛ nge ngmɛ tso kpitikipiti komɛ a sisi nɛ wa to wa ni ɔmɛ nge leje ɔ. Jokuɛwi tsɔwi nɛ nge fieɛ nge wo ɔ nya kɛ ni nɛmɛ nɛ nge wo ɔ wue ɔ wo wɔ gɛjɛmi kaa wɔ hu waa piɛɛ a he kɛ fiɛ. Be bɔɔ se ɔ, wa sɛ wo jɔjɔɛ ɔ mi nɛ wa bɔni dumi kɛ buajɔ.

Piani be mi ɔ, wa jɔɔ wa he bɔɔ nɛ wa ye ni nɛ wa nu da amɛ nɛ nge wa bagi ɔmɛ a mi ɔ. Agbaikle wayoo ɔmɛ nɛ nge tɛ ɔmɛ fiaɛ blɛuu ɔ je gbeye nge wa mi. Piani ni yemi ɔ se ɔ, wa ngɔ wo nya zia kɛ pee mwɔhi nɛ wa fia nine bɔɔlu nge wo kpongɔ ɔ nɔ.

Ni tsumi 4.6

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngmaa munyukpɔfa nɔhyɛ ni nge slɔɔto nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ (a: biɛ munyukpɔfa b: peemimunu munyukpɔfa c: kalelɔ munyukpɔfa d: miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa e: ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa) nɛ nye ha nge ‘diamond nine’ gle nɔ nge sisi nɛ ɔ.



Daka 4.1

Source: <https://www.topsypage.com/blog/2019/3/11/diamond-nine-ranking>

Nyɛ de nye heto ɔ ngɔ ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 4.7 Munyukpɔfa slɔɔto

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛ ha nɔhyɛ ni nge munyukpɔfa slɔɔto ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ ke nihi nɛ nge daka mi ɔ ma kɔ kone nyɛ de nye heto ɔmɛ ke ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

1. Biɛ munyukpɔfa	NP- N
	NP-N DET
2. Peemimunu munyukpɔfa	VP-AUX V
	VP- AUX AUX V
3. Kalelɔ munyukpɔfa	ADJP-ADJ
	ADJP -ADJ ADJ
4. Miblekelɔ munyukpɔfa	ADVP -ADV
	ADVP- ADV ADV

MUNYUKPɔ SLɔɔTO ɔMɛ

Ngɔɔ o nine ngue nya kɛ pi itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ bli lɛ konɛ nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ kɛ sɛsɛ munyukpɔ he. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ. <https://byjus.com/english/clauses/>

Munyukpɔ ji munyunguhi nɛ a bla mɛ kɛ pee munyuza. E hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu. Be kome ɔ, e hɛɛɔ peemi. Munyukpɔ he blɔ nɔ tomi ji kaa e hi animosa glɛ nɔ.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

1. Ameyo nu nyu ɔ.
Peelɔ peemi
2. Daale tsi kokote ku loko e je kɛ ho sukuu ya.
Peelɔ peemi
3. Kɔɔyo ho jua mi ya.
Peelɔ peemi
4. Kuao ba.
Peelɔ peemimunyu

Nge nɔhyɛ ni ɔmɛ nɛ nge hiɔwe ɔ, munyuza amɛ tsuo hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemi lɔ ɔ he ɔ a ji munyukpɔhi.

Munyukpɔ slɔɔtohi

Munyukpɔ slɔɔto enyɔ nɛ nge. Mɛ ji dehe munyukpɔ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ.

1. Dehe munyukpɔ: E ji munyukpɔ nɛ hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu nɛ e jɛɔ juɛmi nɛ nya pi si kpo. Dehe munyukpɔ nɔhyɛ ni nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ:

Nɔhyɛ nihi;

- a. Adiki hoo omɔ.
- b. Tɛtɛ lɛ Dodowa.
- c. Tɛɛ ma nyɛ yɛ nyu ɔ daa ligbi lo?
- d. O maa ba lo?
- e. Odeki tsua muɔ agbo.

Munyuza amɛ daa si nge a dehe nɛ a je sisi numi nɛ nya ma si kpo. Wa ma nyɛ gba dehe munyukpɔhi a mi kɛ gu ni tsumihi nɛ a tsuo nɔ.

2. Dehe munyukpɔ mi gbami ɔmɛ

Ni tsumi 4.8 Dɛhe munyukpɔ mi gbami ɔmɛ

Nyɛɛ ya itanɛti aloo kpa a nɔ nɛ nyɛ ya hla dɛhe munyukpɔ mi gbami eywɛɛ ɔmɛ. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ sibi kone nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ to nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a he.

Dɛhe munyukpɔ mi gbami eywɛɛ nɛ ngɛ. Mɛ ji demi, fami, bimi kɛ ngmlaa. Wa maa sɛsɛ etɛ pɛ he ngɛ hiɛ ɔ.

1. Demi munyukpɔ: A kɛ dɛɔ demi.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- a. Amɛ nu nyu.
- b. E ye ni hiɛ gbɔkuɛ.

2. Fami munyukpɔ: A kɛ haa fami. Fami munyukpɔ ma nyɛ hɛɛ peelɔ aloo e be peelɔ hɛɛ.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- a. Ba hiɛ ɔ.
- b. Atɛ, ye ni ɔ.

Mo nitɛɛ o he kami -Waa hyɛ he nɛ o su.

O ma nyɛ ha nɔhyɛ nɔ ngɛ bimi munyukpɔ nɔ lo?

3. Bimi munyukpɔ: A kɛ bimi okadi gbeɔ bimi munyukpɔ nya.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

- a. Mɛnɔ sika ji nɛ ɔ?
- b. Jije o ngɛ?
- c. Ngmlɛ enyɛmɛ a fia?

Ngɛ dɛhe munyukpɔ se ɔ, wa ngɛ akplahe munyukpɔ kaa bɔ nɛ waa yaa sɛsɛ he ɔ.

Akplahe munyukpɔ: E ji munyukpɔ nɛ be nyɛɛ si dami ngɛ le nitɛɛ e dɛhe. A ngɔɔ akplahe munyukpɔ kɛ piɛɔ dɛhe munyukpɔ ɔ he loko e sisi numi jeɔ kpo. Akplahe munyukpɔ woɔ tsali kone a kɛ tsa dɛhe munyukpɔ ɔ. Tsali nɛ ɔ ekome ji akɛnɛ, se, kaa, kone, ke, benɛ, ke ji, ejakaa, kɛ ekpa kome.

Akplahe munyukpɔ nɔhyɛ ni ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

- a. **Ke wa ya a**, wa ma he eko.

Akplahe munyukpɔ

- b. E ba mla **akɛnɛ e na sika a**.

Akplahe munyukpɔ

- c. **Benɛ Kofi su leje ɔ**, a ho ngmɔ ɔ mi ya momo.

Akplahe munyukpɔ

Akplahe munyukpɔ tsuɔ ni tsumi slɔtohi nɛ munyuzahi a mi lɔ ɔ he ɔ, a ma nyɛ wo mɛ kɛ wo slɔtohi a mi.

Akplahe Munyukpɔ slɔtohi kɛ a ni tsumihi

Wa nɛ akplahe munyukpɔ slɔtohi etɛ. Mɛ ji biɛ akplahe munyukpɔ, kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ kɛ miblekelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ.

1. **Biɛ akplahe munyukpɔ:** E ji munyukpɔ nɛ tsuɔ ni kaa biɛ (nɔhyɛ ni; peelɔ, nɔnalɔ, nɔnalɔ setsɔ, ngwɔhe tsɔɔlɔ kɛ peemi). Biɛ akplahe munyukpɔ kɛ kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ je a sibi se mi gbami nɛ nɛ a kpɛti ji kaa, biɛ akplahe munyukpɔ woɔ biɛ ɔ ngwɔhe nɛ kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ daa biɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ jeɔ juɛmi nɛ e nya ma si kpo.

Biɛ akplahe munyukpɔ nɔhyɛ ni nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ.

- a. Jokue ɔ nɛ ye ngwɔ nɛ ka a mi ɔ na yi jemi womi.

Biɛ akplahe munyukpɔ

- b. Wa na tokota wayoo nɛ laa a.

Biɛ akplahe munyukpɔ

2. **Kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ:** E ji munyukpɔ nɛ kalelɔ biɛ. E jeɔ sisi kɛ bimi bienanemaidali (nɛ, nɔ nɛ, jamɛ a, te, mɛnɔ, tenɔ nɛ) aloo bimi miblekeli (mɛni be, jije aloo mɛni he je). E tsuɔ ni kaa kalelɔ. Munyuzahi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ hɛɛ kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔhi;

- a. I le nyumu ɔ nɛ ba hie ɔ.

kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ

- b. Yo ɔ nɛ juaa bo ɔ ba.

kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ

Yɔse kaa munyungu ɔmɛ nɛ a po a sisi ɔ ji kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ ɔ nɛ.

3. **Miblekelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ:** E ji munyukpɔ nɛ tsuɔ ni kaa miblekelɔ. E blɛkeɔ peemimunyuhɛ, kaleli kɛ miblekeli a mi hulɔ. Munyuzahi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ hɛɛ miblekelɔ munyukpɔhi:

- a. E kai be mi nɛ e je ni tsumi he ɔ.

Miblekelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ

- b. Ke wa gbe ni yemi ɔ nya a, i ma je. Miblekelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ

Munyukpɔhi nɛ a po a sisi ɔmɛ tsuo peeɔ miblekelɔ akplahe munyukpɔhi.

Ni tsumi 4.9 Munyukpɔ nya tsɔɔmi

Mo wo mo nitse o munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ munyukpɔ nya kone o de o heto ɔ kɛ ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 4.10 Munyukpɔ slɔɔto ɔmɛ

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngo nɔhyɛ nɔ kakaaka kɛ tsɔɔ munyukpɔ slɔɔto enyɔ ɔmɛ a nya kone nye de nye heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 4.11 Akplahe munyukpɔ slɔɔto ɔmɛ

- a. Nyɛɛ nuu nye he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ kane demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ kone nyɛɛ ngma nɔhyɛ ni enyɔɔnyɔ nge akplahe munyukpɔ slɔɔto nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ: i. biɛ akplahe munyukpɔ ii. kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ iii. miblekelɔ akplahe munyukpɔ.
- b. Nyɛɛ kɛ nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sese nye heto ɔmɛ a he kone nyɛɛ ngo heto ɔmɛ kɛ to nye sibi a ni ɔmɛ a he kɛ hyɛ slɔɔto aloo aba jemi nɛ nge a kpeti kone nye dla nye tomi ɔmɛ.

Akɛnɛ ye hɛ je ye piani niye ni ɔ nɔ ɔ he je ɔ, i ya sukuu ni yemi he ɔ nɛ i ya na ye hue ɔ nɛ e nge omɔ yee. Kaa hwo nge mi yee ɔ he je ɔ, imi hu i he omɔ ɔ eko nɛ i ye. Benɛ i ye ni ɔ ta pɛ nɛ i sa hu kɛ ya kpe peemi he ɔ nɛ wa ye maa pee ngmlɛfia enyɔ nge kpe ɔ peemi mi. Benɛ kpe ɔ ba nyagbe ɔ, i je kpo nge tsu ɔ mi kɛ buajɔ kaa kpe ɔ ba nyagbe jahane ɔ.

Ni tsumi 4.12 Munyukpɔ nɔhyɛ ni

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nye ha nɔhyɛ nɔ kakaaka nge munyukpɔ slɔɔto nɛ nye kase ɔ nɔ. Nye de nye heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni ngmami mi okadi

Ni ngmami mi okadihi ji okadihi nɛ a ngɔɔ kɛ gbaa munyuzahi, munyukpɔhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyunguhi a mi kɛ ha sisi numi kpo jemi. A yeɔ buaa kɛ haa mumi womi nɛ a yeɔ buaa kɛ naa tsakpa nɛ nge munyungu ɔmɛ kɛ munyukpɔfa amɛ a kpeti.

Ni ngmami mi okadi slɔtohi kɛ a ni tsumi

Nyata (.) kɛ e ni tsumi

1. A kɛ gbɛɔ munyuza nya kɛ tsɔɔ kaa munyuza a ba nyagbe.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Adi ye ni.
- Ofoenye juaa otimi.
- Afungu/Ahleu ɔ ta.
- Jiklɔɔtɛ ji mo.

2. A kɛ gbɛɔ munyuzahi a mi nge demiyo aloo saneyo ko mi.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Ni ɔmɛ ba. A kɛ mangoo kɛtɛ/kusii eywie ba. A kɛ ba ke sukuu ɔ. A ma gba ngo ha sukuubi ɔmɛ tsuo. A ma ha tsɔɔli ɔmɛ hulɔ. Sukuu nɔ hyelɔ ɔ hu ma na eko.

3. A kɛ tsɔɔ munyunguhi nɛ a po a nɔ kpiti

Nɔhyɛ ni

- U. C. C.
- G. C. B.
- Adaa S.H.S
- G. B. C

4. A kɛ gbɛɔ ayaade adeta munyuhɪ a nya.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Kofi ke, “O he nge fɛu saminya”.
- Yo ɔ de meti ɔ ke, “Koo ju mi, pi ja nɛ a he ɔ”.

Akɔnya (,) kɛ e ni tsumi

1. A ngɔɔ akɔnya kɛ gbɛɔ nihi nɛ a to a nya nge munyuza mi ɔmɛ a mi. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ ma nyɛ pee munyunguhi, munyukpɔhi aloo munyukpɔfahi nge munyuza ko mi.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- A ke wɔ womihi, sehi, okplɔɔhi, ningmatsohi kɛ tsopahi.
- Ni yemi, mahe hwɔmi kɛ nɔ he munyu tumi pɛ a le.
- Ke nyɛ sume ɔ, wa maa kpale kɛ ho.

2. A kɛ gbɛɔ adlɛɛsi mi.

Adaa S.H.S,
P.O. Box 28,
Adaa.

Kaa (:) kɛ e ni tsumi

A tsuɔ kaa he ni ke a yaa to nihi a nya kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ ko nɛ a de kɛ sɛ hlami.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Ke o maa pee flɔɔ ɔ, e sa nɛ o na ni kome: nu, amoo, kuadaa, lo, klakumi kpi/dɔku kpi/tsofi kɛ ekpa kome.
- Dangmeli a he hie: Adaali, Kloli, Seli, Nugoli, Gbugblaali, Osuli kɛ Kpomli.

Nyataakɔnya (;) kɛ e ni tsumi

1. A kɛ blaa dɛhe munyukpɔ nɛ hɛɛ juɛmi kake.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Ni kome teni ni; ni kome hu ngma ni.
 - I ya Ablotsi; Kɔɔtemɛ ya Naijilia; Amateme ya Akplabanya.
2. A kɛ gbaa nihi nɛ a to nya amɛ a mi.
- Koodinyɛ juaa ni babauu; doti, kpa, abui, otoono, anago jale, zomi, gigelokoto, tapioka, ngmɛ nu, agɔmetaku, kɛ ni kpa kome.

Asinɔko/ajenɔkohe (') kɛ e ni tsumi

1. A tsuɔ ene ɔ he ni ke a si pɛmi ko nge munyu tumi mi.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: O nɛ o'ɛ

2. A kɛ tsɔɔ nɔtse

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Kofi nɔ yi Kofi nɔ'i.**Ayaade adeta (“ ”) kɛ e ni tsumi**

1. A kɛ kadiɔ nɔ nya munyu tutuutu. A kɛ ayaade (“”) jeɔ nɔ nya munyu ɔ sisi nɛ a kɛ adeta (“”) gbeɔ nya. A kɛ jeɔ nɔ nya munyu tumi kɛ jeɔ munyu kpa amɛ a he nge munyu ko mi.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Amate ke, “Ye ahima a ya wo kɛ je hie ɔ, e bɛ”.
- Adowa ke, “I li be nɛ i ma yemi nɛ ma fo nabo he ya”.
- Ateplɛɛ ke, “Muɔ ni peeɔ mi se i be ngmɔngmɔ he nɛ ma gba ma”.

2. A kɛ jeɔ munyu kpiti nɛ he hia kpo kɛ jeɔ munyu kpa amɛ a he.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: I kane “Je mi bami kpakpa” womi ɔ.

3. A kɛ kadiɔ munyu ko nɛ e je gbi kpa mi nɛ a ngma lɛ tutuutu kaa ja nge Dangme munyu ko mi ɔ.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Amɛlika Plesidenti ɔ si hihe ji “White House” nɛ Gana Plesidenti ɔ si hihe ji “Jubilee House”.
- Wa ngɛ jehi babauu. Ekome ji “Mercury, Vernus, Mass, Jupita” kɛ ekpa kome.

Abla(-) kɛ e ni tsumi

i. A ngɔɔ abla (-) kɛ tsɔɔ nihi enyɔ a bɔmi.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Wa yaa sukuu Hɔɛgbi-Soha.
- Kane kɛ je 20-30.
- Bɔ nɛ sukuu ɔmɛ a kedimi ɔ ba nyagbe ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

Adaa S.H.S	-90
Osudoku S.H.T.S	-87
Ofankɔɔ S.H.S	-68
La S.H.S	- 32

2. A kɛ woɔ biɛ enyɔ nɛ a tseɔ mɛ kɛ blaa a kpeti.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Tɛɛ-Muno
- Ajewi-Na-Sikatse
- Akufo-Ado

Kla () kɛ e ni tsumi

1. A kɛ buaa nihi a nya kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ ko sisi.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Kosi he tso yibli fuu (akutu, paya, ngmɛ, blefota/atɔtɔ, gɔ kɛ mango).

2. A kɛ tsɔɔ munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa nɛ a kɛ piɛɛ munyu ko he kɛ tiɔ sisi numi mi ɔ nya.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Nimli yumuhi a je ɔ hyi tɔ kɛ sika sɔuu (sika tsu, sika hiɔ, akɔblee, nu, kokoo, hwe tso kɛ ekpa kome)

Blɔba (-) kɛ e ni tsumi

Enɛ ɔ tsuɔ ni kaa bɔ nɛ akɔnya (,) kɛ kaa (:) tsuɔ ni ɔ pɛpɛpɛ

Nɔhyɛ ni

- E kɛ abofu he munyu ɔ nɔ – oo dabi.
- O susu kaa ma de nɔ ko lo – kpao!

Agbatso (/) kɛ e ni tsumi

1. A kɛ tsɔɔ tsakpa aloo bɔmi ngɛ munyunguhi a kpeti.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Sɛnɔhilo/Nɛnɛmɛ kɛ Nanamɛ/Amlaalo Nanemidalɔ/Odehehi a bimɛ/Yihi kɛ Nyumuhi, mwɔnɛ ɔ ji ligbi ngua kɛ ha wa ma nɛ ɔ

2. A kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ enyɔ nɛ o suɔ kake ɔ a kpɛti.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: suɔ omɔ / agbeli

3. A kɛ ngmaa be.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: I nge lɛtɛ ɔ nɛ a ngma nge 5/6/2025 ɔ mi hlae.

4. A kɛ gbaa nɔ enyɔ nɛ hɛɛ hɛnɔ kake a kpɛti.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Afungu/Ahleu ɔ ta.

Ngmlaa (!) kɛ e ni tsumi

A kɛ kadiɔ he numi pɔtɛɛ

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Kuete, Ba hiɛ ɔ!
- Ao! Nye ni nge mɔbɔ.
- Eii! Kooditse kɛ ji nɛ ɔ?

Sane bimi (?) kɛ e ni tsumi

A kɛ kadiɔ sane bimi munyuzahi.

Nɔhyɛ ni

- Meni nye nge pee nɛ ɔ?
- O ke jije a mami ho nɛ we ɔ mi tsuo pee basaa kike nɛ ɔ?
- Mm! Meni hwonyu ji nɛ ɔ: to lo hwonyu aloo ala lo hwonyu?

Tuumi (...) kɛ e ni tsumi

1. A tuɔ munyuza aloo munyukpɔfa aloo yibɔ kɛ yaa ekpa nɔ se sisi numi ɔ laa we.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Wa kane jokuɛwi ɔmɛ nge tsu ɔ mi: kake, enyɔ, etɛ, eywie, ...lafa etɛ.

2. A kɛ tuɔ nya munyu ke a sume nɛ a de nɔ fɛɛ nɔ nge nya munyu ɔ mi.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Nakuo kɛ e nla nɛ ... E kpa munyu ɔ tumi bene e na tsɔɔlɔ nɔkɔtɔma a nɛ ma a.

Ningma okadi he so tomi kɛ e ni tsumihi

Ningma okadi he so tomi ji okadi kome nɛ a kɛ fɔɔ ningma okadihi a nɔ (peli) nɛ woo slɔɔto kɛ baa munyungu ɔmɛ a tsemi mi kɛ sisi numi.

Nge Dangme mi ɔ, wa tsu we ningma okadi he so tomi nge ningma okadi ɔmɛ a nɔ nge munyuzahi a mi loko wa naa sisi numi se wa kɛ tsuɔ gbimikɔmihi a he ni nge pemingi ɔmɛ a tsɔɔmi nya.

Daka 4.6: Ningma okadi he so tomi nɔhyɛ ni:

Gbimikɔmi kɛ pɛmi	Nɔhyɛ ni ngɛ munyunguhi a mi
a. hiɔwe gbimikɔmi ('): é í,	dé - say sí - <i>did not fry</i>
b. sisi gbimikɔmi (`): ò	wò - sea mâ - herring
c. kpeti gbimikɔmi (¯) â ě	jě - world kā - <i>earthen ware</i>
c. gugwɔ mi pɛli {): ā ũ ī	nũ - oil tī - erection or to scoop'

Ningma okadi he so tomi ni tsumihi

A kɛ ningma okadi he so tomi

1. tsɔɔ sisi numi slɔto nɛ ngɛ munyunguhi nɛ hɛɛ ngmami bɔ kake a kpeti.
2. yeɔ buaa kɛ haa munyungu ɔ tsemi ngɛ animosa glɛ nɔ.

Ni tsumi 4.13 Ni ngmami mi okadi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ ni ngmami mi okadihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a nya.

1. nyata
2. akɔnya
3. nyataakɔnya

Nyɛ wo nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ to kuu mi kpa bi ɔmɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he.

Ni tsumi 4.14 Ni ngmami mi okadi he bimihi

Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ wo ni ngmami mi okadi nɛ sa kɛ wo munyuza nɛ nnyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a mi.

1. Loko ma su bɔɔsu da he ɔ bɔɔsu ɔ je moomo
2. Ye hue Amɛ Kɔkɔ Maade kɛ Dugbaki ma ba slaa wɔ otsi nɛ maa ba a
3. Heto nɛ da ji nyingmi ekpa kɛ kake
4. A tseɔ lɛ kɛ Kueki

5. Womi ɔ nɛ o na a ye nɔi

Ni tsumi 4.15 Ni ngmami mi okadi he ni tsumi ngɛ demiyo mi

1. Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ wo ni ngmami mi okadi nɛ sa kɛ wo demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ ser nɛ ɔ mi konɛ sisi numi nɛ ba demiyo ɔ he.
2. Tsɔɔ nihi a he je nɛ o tsu jamɛ a ni ngmami mi okadi ɔmɛ a he ni.

Nyagba nɛ je ɔ mi tsakemi nɛ niye ni nami nɔ kɛ ba a ba pee ma nɔ yeli a yi nɔ kɔɔmi nɔ je ɔ la dɔmi kɛ nihi nɛ a ngɛ sue kɛ ngɛ mi woe ɔ maa pee nyagba nitɛ kɛ ha ngmɔ ni bami kɛ niye ni nami titli ɔ ngɛ mahi nɛ ngɛ niye ni he dengme gboe amlɔɔ nɛ ɔ je ɔ tsakemi nyagba nɛ ɔ maa ye nihi nɛ be nɔ ko kɛ nihi nɛ a hiɔwo he pi nɛ a ngɛ nɔ nae momo ɔ awi wawɛɛ nitɛ pe bɔ nɛ e maa ye ni kpahi nɛ be jamɛ a si himi mi ɔ e he maa hia wawɛɛ kaa a na tsaba kɛ ha nyagba nɛ ɔ loko e ba plegeje

Ni tsumi 4.16 Ningma okadi he so tomi he ni tsumi

Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛ wo ningma okadi he so tomi kɛ fɔ ningma okadihi a nɔ ngɛ munyungu enyɔ nɛ a ngmami ngɛ animosa glɛ kake nɔ konɛ e ye buaa kɛ na slɔto nɛ ngɛ a kpeti.

- a. Hiɔwe gbimikɔmi (enyɔ)
- b. Sisi gbimikɔmi (enyɔ)
- c. Kpeti gbimikɔmi
- d. Gugwɔ mi pɛmi (enyɔ)

NI KANEMI Kɛ MI KUɔMI

- Moo hyɛ itaneti kpa/vidio ngɛ kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ mi ɔ nɛ o kɛ bleke sisi numi nɛ o na ngɛ munyukpɔfa slɔto ɔmɛ a he ɔ mi.
- https://youtu.be/iKQg9_dvhuv
- Moo ya itaneti ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane munyukpɔfa slɔto ɔmɛ a he ni ngɛ itaneti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ mi nɛ o kɛ le munyukpɔfa slɔto ɔmɛ a he ni saminya.
- <https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf>
- Moo ya itaneti ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane munyukpɔfa slɔto ɔmɛ a he ni ngɛ itaneti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ.
- <https://catalogimages.wiley.com/images/db/pdf/0764563939.excerpt01.pdf>.
- Moo ya itaneti ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane nihi nɛ wa kase ɔmɛ a he ni ngɛ itaneti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o kɛ le munyukpɔfa kɛ munyukpɔhi a he ni tsumi nitsenitɛ.
- <https://www.grammarly.com/blog/grammar/clauses/>.
- Itaneti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kalelɔ akplahe munyukpɔhi a ni. Yaa itaneti kpa a nɔ nɛ o ya kase.

- <https://www.unr.edu/writing-speaking-center/writing-speaking-resources/relative-clauses-pronouns-adverbs>.
- Yaa itaneti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kase agbatso he ni kaa ni ngmami mi okadi.
- <https://byjus.com/english/slash/>.

MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH 4

1. Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyunguhi ke tsɔɔ munyukpɔfa nya.
 2. Ngmaa munyukpɔfa slɔɔto ewyie ne o ha nɔhye ni enyɔɔnyɔɔ ke ha eko fee eko.
 3. Ngmaa munyuza enyɔ ne o tsɔɔ munyukpɔfa ete he ni ne o tsu nge munyuza a mi.
 4. Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyunguhi ke tsɔɔ munyukpɔ nya.
 - a. Ngmaa munyukpɔ slɔɔto enyɔ ɔme kone o tsɔɔ a nya kpitikpiti.
 - b. Ngmaa munyuza enyɔɔnyɔ ke ha munyukpɔ slɔɔto ɔ eko fee eko.
 - a. Kane demiyo ne nyee se ɔ kone o ngma akplahe munyukpɔhi ne nge mi ɔ tsuo.
 - b. Mo yɔse miblekelɔ munyukpɔhi enyɔ nge demiyo ne nyee se ne ɔ mi ne o ngma me.
 5. Ngmaa ni ngmami mi okadi enuɔ nge Dangme mi.
 6. Mo tsu ni ngmami mi okadi ne o ngma a ete he ni nge munyuzahi a mi.
 7. Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyunguhi ke tsɔɔ nɔ ne ji ningma okadi he so tomi.
- ‘Bene i nyee ke se tsu ɔ mi ɔ, i yo bɔ ne ye tsu mi salɔ ɔ sa gbogbo ɔ he ha. Akene i kase blema nihi ne kɔɔ nine ngue nya ni peemi he he je ɔ, i yo ketse ne e ke sa gbogbo ɔ he nɔuu. Penti su ɔ mi tsɔ we tsɔ se e nge kpɛe bɔ ne sa. Akene i suɔ penti he ni tsumi he je ɔ, i he ke su he. Bene i nge penti ɔ hyee totooto ɔ, i yo ninesiwomi ne ji siginetsa ko nge gbogbo ɔ he.

MI GBAMI

5

SANEYO K&E SISI JEMI



GBI Kɛ E HE NI Tsumi

Saneyo, Sisi tsɔɔmi kɛ Sisi jemi

INTRODUCTION

This section introduces the learner to the concepts of text composition and translation. In the composition section, you will explore types of composition and how to compose essays. The two types of essays this section will focus on are formal and informal essays. You will be equipped with the knowledge and skills to be able to identify the types of essay and compose essays in your respective Ghanaian languages of study. The section will also discuss translation of texts from a source language into a Ghanaian language. The various types of translation, including word-for-word, meaning-based, unduly free, etc. will be discussed. You will be equipped with the knowledge and skills to be able to identify types of translation and be able to translate given texts to and from a Ghanaian language of study.

OTIHI

- A ngmaa pijua sɛ womi kɛ haa nɔ yemihi.
- A ngmaa majua sɛ womi kɛ haa wekubi, huɛmɛ kɛ suɔli.
- Saneyo ngmami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ saneyo ngmalɔ toɔ saneyo ko ngmami he blɔ nɔ kɛ jɛɔ yi mi tomi ko kpo.
- Sipitsi ngmami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a woɔ sɛgbi kɛ haa tue buli kɛ guɔ gbi ɔ lomi saminya nɔ.
- Sisi jemi tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ a ma je munyu ko sisi kɛ je gbi kake mi kɛ ya gbi ekpa mi nɛ sisi numi ɔ be lae.

SANEYO

Saneyo ngmami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ saneyo ngmalɔ toɔ saneyo ko ngmami he blɔ nɔ kɛ jɛɔ yi mi tomi ko kpo. Saneyo ngmami mi ketse jemi blɔ nɔ tomi eywie ɔmɛ nɛ a tu he munyu kɛ be ɔ ji kalemi, amanieɔ, peemiblɔnɔ kɛ nya sami saneyohi. Saneyo kpakpa ngmami jɛɔ blɔ nɔ tomi slɔtohi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ ngmaa mɛ ɔ mi.

Saneyo slɔtohi

Wa nge saneyo slɔto pɔtɛ eywie. kalemi, amanieɔ, peemiblɔnɔ kɛ nya sami saneyohi

Kalemi saneyo

Enɛ ɔ biɔ kaseli nɛ a kale nɔ gu, adesa, he, nɔ nɛ a pee hyɛ, he numi, nɔ ko nɛ ya nɔ kɛ ekpa komɛ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Saneyo ngmami kɛ kale o weku aloo o ma a, maa pee kalemi saneyo. Nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ ji nɔhyɛ nɔ:

Ye wekubi nge we ɔ mi

Ye weku ɔ nge we wayoo ko mi. We ɔ klee we se e nge fɛu. Abɔɔ agbo nge we ɔ mi. I suɔ ni tsumi nge abɔ ɔ mi se ye nyɛwenye ɔ lɛɛ e sume ni tsumi saasaa. E suɔ ni kanemi mohu. E kanee ni mɔtu, piani ke gbɔkue.

I woɔ ngmɔ si ni tsɔwi ya haa yayo ke papaa. A suɔ ni hoomi nge wa kue nyafi ɔ mi. I yeɔ ngmɔ si ni tsɔwi fɛɛ ko se ye nyɛwenye ɔ lɛɛ e sume mwɔmwi, kuadaa ke ga.

Ye weku ɔ blaa ke yeɔ mɔtu ke gbɔkue ni be fɛɛ be. Wa sɛɛɔ ni. Wa muɔɔ. Ye nyɛwenye ɔ saa plɛɛte ke tsesi ɔmɛ a mi.

Papaa buɔ la tue gbɔkue. Yayo tsuɔ ni nge kɔmputa a nɔ. I hyɛɔ TV. Ye nyɛwenye ɔ kanee nyazia womihi.

Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, wa ya hwɔɔ si. Wa fɔli ɔmɛ hwo we si ma se i ke ye nyɛwenye ɔ lɛɛ wa hwɔɔ si ma. Amlɔ nɛ ɔ, i dla ye he nɛ ma hwo si se ye nyɛwenye ɔ lɛɛ e nge ni kanee loloolo.

Amanieɔ saneyo

Enɛ ɔ ji saneyo nɛ tuɔ nɔ ko ni lemi he munyu. A guɔ nyazia siami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a nɔ ke gblaa kaseli a juɛmi ke baa saneyo ɔ he. Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji saneyo nɛ kɔɔ o kekile ligbi nge o sukuu ehe ɔ mi aloo nɔ ko nɛ ya nɔ be ko nɛ be peeɔ amanieɔ saneyo. Nge saneyo nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, o maa tsɔɔ nihi nɛ ya nɔ ɔmɛ.

Peemiblonɔ saneyo

Saneyo nɛ ɔ haa blɔ nɛ kaseli a gbɛ si nge juɛmi ko he, a hla anɔkuaɛ ɔ, a kpa anɔkuaɛ ɔ mi kone a sa nya nge munyutso ɔ he nge blɔ nɛ da nɔ. Nɔhyɛ saneyo ji “Gana he yemi”. Saneyo ngmalɔ ɔ maa je blema anɔkuaɛ nihi nɛ ya nɔ ɔ kpo. Ni kome kaa ligbi nɛ Gana na he yemi ɔ, nihi nɛ ye bua ke na he yemi ɔ ke ma nɔ yeli nɛ ba nge lɔ ɔ se.

Nya sami saneyo

Enɛ ɔ peeɔ si gbɛmi pɔtɛɛ, anɔkuaɛ, mi kuɔmi ke amlɔ mi munyuhɛ ke fi nya sami ɔ se. Nɔhyɛ saneyo ji “Yihi nɛ hɛɛ blɔ nya ngua a baa he si pe nyumuhɛ nɛ hɛɛ jamɛ a blɔ nya nɔuu”. Saneyo kaa kike ɔ, e hiaa nɛ kaselɔ ɔ e na nɔmimamihi ke fi nya sami ɔ se. A maa sa nya ke si aloo ke fi munyutso ɔ se.

Nya sami saneyo nɔhyɛ ni nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ.

1. Moo tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ he nge se nami wawɛɛ pe e nyɛmi: Tsɔɔlɔ aloo Dɔkita.
2. Ngmɔ hulɔ ke dɔkita a, mɛnɔ he nge se nami wawɛɛ nge ma a mi?
3. Sukuu nɛ kaseli hwɔɔ sukuu ɔ ke sukuu nɛ kaseli jeɔ we mi ke baa sukuu ɔ, tenɔ nɛ hi nɛɛ? Moo tsɔɔ o da he nge munyutso nɛ ɔ he kone o sa nya ke fi o da he ɔ se.
4. Tenɔ nɛ o suɔ nɛɛ? Sukuu nɛ nyumuhɛ ke yihi tsuo yaa sukuu ɔ aloo sukuu nɛ nyumuhɛ pe aloo yihi pe nge sukuu ɔ. Tsɔɔ o da he nge munyutso nɛ ɔ he kone o sa nya ke fi o da he ɔ se.

Saneyo ngmami he blɔ nɔ tomi

Saneyo ngmami nge blɔ nɔ tomi ete: nya blimi, munyutso ɔ ke nya muɔmi.

Nya blimi

Hie ɔ ji saneyo ɔ sisije. Hie ɔ ji he ne o ma je munyutso ɔ ke yi mi tomi ɔ kpo nge. Jee sisi ke bimi aloo demi ne ma tse tue buli a juemi se ke ba munyutso ɔ nɔ. De nihi ne sa kaa tue buli ɔme a le. Mo de demi kome ne ma wa ke je nya sami munyutso ɔ kpo.

Munyutso ɔ mi kukuhi

Hie ɔ ji he ne o ma je o yi mi tomi ɔ ke ni kpahi kpo nge. O ma je munyutso oti ɔ kpo kone o fuaa se ke demihi ne ma wa o nya tsɔɔmi ɔ.

Nihi ne nyee se ɔ ji munyutso mi kukuhi ke ha nya sami saneyo ko

1. Je munyutso oti ɔ kpo nge nya sami ɔ mi kone o ngo nihi ke fi se.
2. De nɔ ko ne maa he mo ke se kuku ne ma tsa nɔ ɔ mi.
3. Je munyutso ekpa kpo ne o ma nye ke gbe o nyemi koli silɔ ɔ nɔ ɔ he gue.
4. Moo ngo nɔhye nihi ne sa ke tsɔɔ o gbi jami ɔ nya ke tsɔɔ kaa nihi ne o nge de ɔ nge mi niine nge blɔ ko nɔ.
5. Moo gbe o nyemi koli silɔ ɔ demi ɔme a he gue kone o ti nihi ne o de ke fi o da he ɔ se ɔ mi ke muɔ nya sami ɔ nya.

E nya muɔmi

Hie ɔ ji he ne saneyo ngmalɔ ɔ muɔɔ yi mi tomi ɔ nya. Nihi ne nyee se ɔ ji blɔhi a nɔ ne a guɔ ke muɔɔ saneyo nya.

1. Moo ti munyutso oti ɔ mi.
2. Moo tsɔɔ o da he ɔ ekohu.
3. Ha tue mi ngɔɔmi munyu ke muɔ nya sami ɔ nya.

Ni tsumi 5.1 Nya sami saneyohi

1. Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyunguhi ke tsɔɔ nya sami saneyo ke e he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔme a nya.
2. Mo susu nɔ ko ne nye sese aloo nya sami ko ne ya nɔ nge o wami si himi mi. Meni he ne nya sami ɔ kɔɔ? Meni ni oti kome ne sa hyemi. Nihi a sisi numi ba nge nya sami ɔ se lo?

Ni tsumi 5.2 Pee/Fie kɛ tsɔɔ

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sa nya ngɛ munyutso nɛ ɔ he: “Be yemi nge huɛmɛ kɛ wekuli a ngɔ hi pe ni kasemi”. Nɔ kake nɛ sa nya kɛ fi munyutso ɔ se nɛ nɔ kake nɛ sa nya kɛ si munyutso ɔ.

Ni tsumi 5.3 Saneyo ngmami

1. “Kaseli nɛ hwɔɔ sukuu ɔ bɔɔ a he mɔde pe kaseli nɛ jeɔ we mi kɛ baa sukuu”. Ngmaa nya sami nɛ hɛɛ munyunguhi 350 kɛ si aloo fi munyutso ɔ se. De o da he kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
2. Nge kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he kɛ tsɔɔ kaa e sa nɛ a gu juɛni tsuami ejakaa a ngmɛɔ muɔhi nɛ a tsua a he kɛ fɔɔ si. Mo susu sika kɛ adesa si himi he be mi nɛ o yaa je o juɛmi kpo nge munyutso nɛ ɔ he. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, ngmaa nya sami saneyo nɛ hɛɛ kuku etɛ nge o da he ɔ nɔ. Kane o nya sami saneyo ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Ni tsumi 5.4 Hetohi

Ke nyɛ nge kuu kpa mi bi ɔmɛ tue bue ɔ, nyɛ he nɛ hi bimi nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ:

1. Kɛ munyutso ɔ ye bua nihi nɛ je a he kpo ɔ aloo nɔ mi mahi kɛ yi mi susumi nge saneyo ɔ mi kɛɛ?
2. Hye bɔ nɛ munyu tulɔ ɔ aloo ngmalɔ ɔ tu munyu kɛ gbe e nyɛmi nya salɔ munyu ɔ he gue ha. E hi saminya lo? Meni he nɛ e hi nge aloo e hi nge?
3. Meni ji ni kome nɛ a demi nge gbugbuugbu aloo a be gbugbuugbu nge nya sami ɔ mi?
4. Kɛ enɛ ɔ ple kɛ ye bua saneyo ɔ kɛ ye emu kɛɛ?
5. Kɛ munyu tulɔ ɔ aloo ngmalɔ ɔ gbi nɔ womi aloo si bami ye bua nya sami ɔ kɛ ye emu kɛɛ?

SIPITSI KƐ ATIKLE NGMAMI

Sipitsi kɛ Atikle sisi tsɔɔmi

Sipitsi ngmami

Sipitsi ngmami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a woɔ segbi kɛ haa kanelɔ be mi nɛ a tsu ni ngmami mi okadi ɔmɛ a he ni kɛ gbi ɔ lomi saminya. Slɔɔto tsɔ be sipitsi ngmami kɛ amaniɛbɔ saneyo ngmami a kpeti.

Atikle ngmami

E ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a ngmaa saneyo ke haa nihi babauu ke guɔ oposide womihi a yemi ke buami mi. Oposide womi nɛ ɔmɛ ya peeɔ wa glafiki, magazi, jɔnali ke ekpa komɛ.

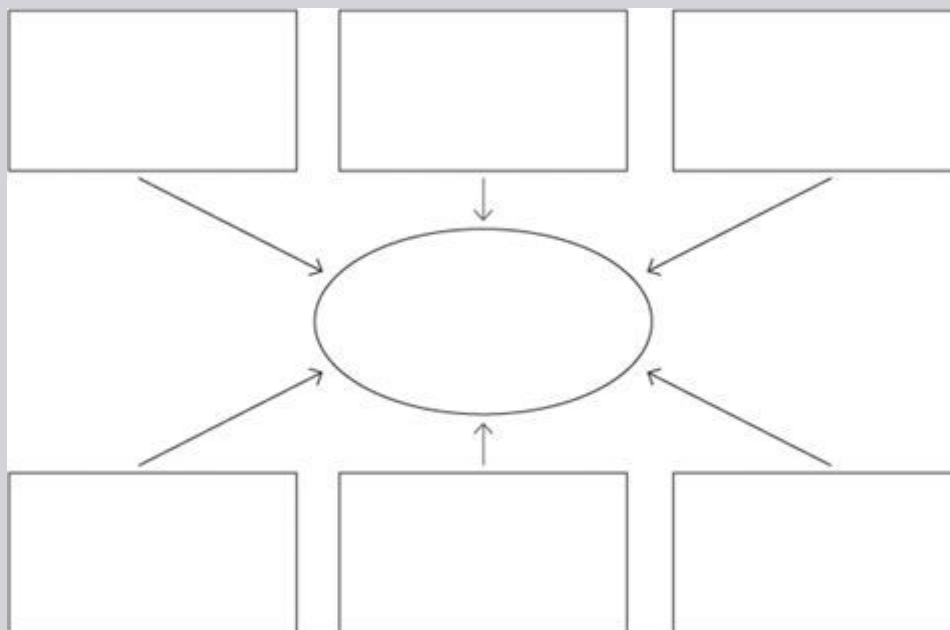
Bɔ nɛ a ngmaa sipitsi ha

Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ ji blɔhi a nɔ nɛ wa guɔ ke ngmaa sipitsi

1. **Nya blimi:** Enɛ ɔ hɛɛ kpɔ mi enyɔ. Mɛ ji ngami ke nya tsɔɔmi.
 - a. *Ngami:* Hiɛ ɔ ji he nɛ o ma nga tue buli ɔmɛ nɛ o maa tsɔɔ o he so. Mo nya tue buli ɔmɛ a he. Nɔhyɛ ni: Nyɛmi suɔli, Gana bimi kpakpahi, anunyamitseme, nimeli ke mabi, i ngaa nye.....
 - b. *Nya tsɔɔmi:* Ngɛ nya tsɔɔmi ɔ mi ɔ, o ma kpa munyutso ɔ he bo ke ha tue buli. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: I ba nye ngɔ piani nɛ ɔ nɛ ma bɔ nye amaniɛ ngɛ mɔde nɛ wa ngɛ bɔɛ ke tsi awi yemi nya ngɛ wa ma a mi ɔ he.....
2. **Munyutso ɔ:** E sa nɛ o le nihi tsuo nɛ o ma de ke kɔ munyutso ɔ he.
3. **Nya muɔmi:** Be fɛɛ be ɔ, mo si nɔ ko nɛ tue buli ɔmɛ nɛ a hi he susue. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: I de nye mɔde nɛ wa ngɛ bɔɛ ke nye blɔ nya ni tsumi ke ku asla hiɔ gbemi ke fia ngɛ wa ma a mi. Wa hemi ke yemi ji kaa wɔ tsuo wa maa ye bua ke ku hiɔ nɛ ɔ nya ngɛ ma amɛ a mi ngɛ Gana tsuo.

Ni tsumi 5.5 Sipitsi ngmami blɔ nɔ tomihi

Moo sɛsɛ sipitsi ngmami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he ngɛ daka nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi.



Daka 5.1

Source: <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

Ni tsumi 5.6 Sipitsi ngmami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ yomi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ yɔsɛ sipitsi ngmami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ kaa nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ: nya blimi (ngami kɛ nya tsɔɔmi), munyutso kɛ nya muɔmi. Nyɛ dɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Tsɔɔli kɛ huɛmɛ kpakpahi, i ngaa nyɛ tsuo. Mwɔnɛ ɔ ya peeɔ “Je ɔ tsuo he wami nami ligbi”. Ami Amanɔte nɛ je Ayikuma, i kɛ nyɛ maa sɛɛ ni nɛ se nami nɛ nɛ daadaa he mi kami mi.

E sa nɛ adesa nɛ hi e ka nɔ konɛ e hi he wami daa be fɛɛ be. Wa mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si himi, je mi bami kɛ he jɔmi nɛ wa na a plɛ wɔ pee angmaletsemɛ nɛ enɛ ɔ pee nyagba nɛ wa nɔmlɔ tso he wami nami mi. Wa ma nyɛ je angmale si himi nɛ ɔ mi kɛ wa wo wa he kɛ wo nɔmlɔ tso he wami nami nihi a mi.

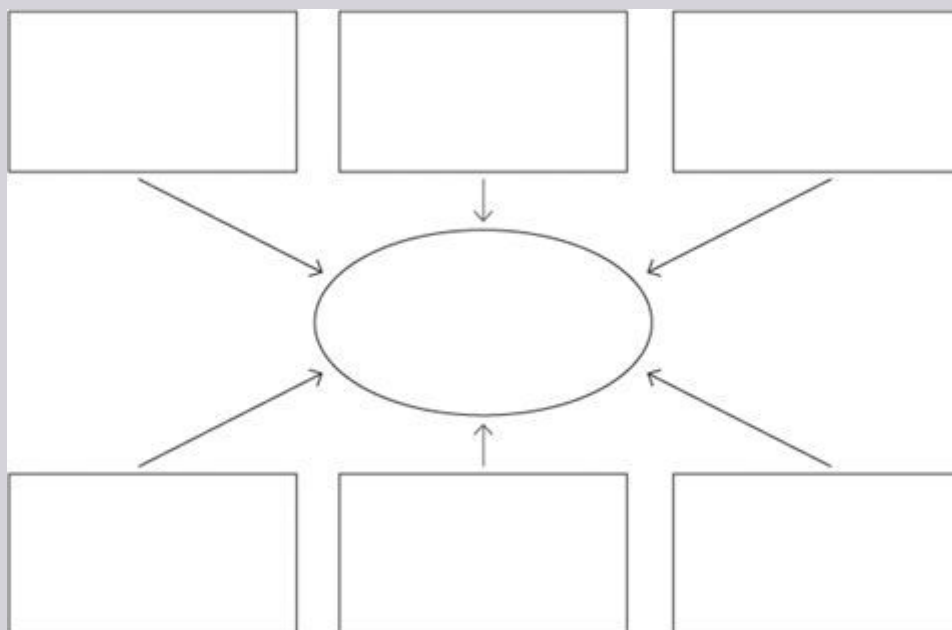
Nihi dɛɔ kɛ nɔ sisi jemi yee. Ye nyemimɛ, nyɛ ha nɛ waa je sisi mwɔnɛ ɔ nɛ wa kɔni mi ko jɔ/wo nyu.

Blɔ nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ ngmaa atikle

1. Mo hla o munyutso ɔ. Munyutso nɛ o ma nyɛ tsu he ni saminya nɛ atikle kake ngmami mi.
2. Mo susu nihi nɛ a maa bu tue ɔ he. Meni bimihi nɛ a nɛ bie nɛ munyutso ɔ he?
3. Mo bua anɔkuale ɔmɛ kɛ nihi nɛ hia amɛ a nya.
4. Ngmaa yi mi tomi ɔmɛ kɛ a nya tomi ɔmɛ.
5. Ngmaa atikle ɔ.
6. Kane mi nɛ o dla e mi tomi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 5.7 Atikle ngmami blɔ nɔ tomihi

Moo sɛsɛ atikle ngmami blɔ nɔ tomi he nɛ daka nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ mi.



Daka 5.2

Source: <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

Atikle nɔhyɛ nɔ:

Je gbi he se namihi ke ha ni kasemi.

Kaa Siniɔ Hai ni kaseli ɔ, nyɛɛ ke gbi slootohi kpeɔ nge nye daadaa si himi mi ke jeɔ gbi ɔ tumi nge wekuli a he mi ke ya siɔ e kasemi nge sukuu tsu mi. Nyɛ hi si nɛ nyɛ susu se namihi nɛ nge Dangme gbi ɔ kasemi nge nye sukuu ɔmɛ a mi he gblee lo?

Si gbemi tsɔɔ kaa ni kaseli nɛ a he be nge a je gbi ɔ tumi mi ɔ, bɔɔ a he mɔde wawɛɛ nge ni kanemi ke ni ngmami mi. Enɛ ɔ baa mi ejakaa o je gbi ɔ tumi saminya a, nge kaa sisi tomi nɔ ko nɛ ma wa mo ke kase gbi kpahi ke nihi a sisi numi.

Ke piɛɛ he ɔ, nɔ ko e je gbi ɔ tumi saminya a yeɔ buaa nɛ e nuɔ e kusumi nihi a sisi ke he nɛ lɛ nitɛ e je ɔ mi tso. Gbi ke kusumi nɛ nyɛɛɔ. Ke nɔ ko nyɛɔ tuɔ e je gbi ɔ, e leɔ he nɛ e puɛ ke je nɛ enɛ ɔ yeɔ buaa nɛ e naa e kusumi nihi a he buajɔ.

Ke tsa nɔ ɔ, si gbemi tsɔɔ kaa kaseli nɛ a tuɔ a je gbi ɔ saminya a, a juɛmi nya bliɔ, a kaiɔ nɔ saminya nɛ a susuɔ nɔ he mla ke hlaa tsaba ha nɔ peepee ko. Enɛ ɔ baa mi akɛnɛ kaseli ɔmɛ a je gbi ɔ ji nɔ nɛ nge a juɛmi nɔ ke ha nihi a he susuɔ ke a he bliɔ nya tomi.

Nyagbe ɔ, nɔ ko e je gbi tumi ɔ yeɔ bua ke haa sukuu ni kasemi bliɔ nya tomi, kusumi lemi ke juɛmi nya wami. Kaa nihi nɛ a nge ni kasee nge Siniɔ Hai sukuu ɔ, e he hia kaa nyɛ bua maa jɔ nɛ nyɛ maa fua nyɛ je gbi kasemi ɔ wawɛɛ benɛ nyɛ nge gbi kpahi hu kasee ɔ kone nyɛ juɛmi nya nɛ bli ke wo ni kasemi nihi a he.

Nimeli de ke, 'Je gbi mi nɛ a nlaa nge'.

Ni tsumi 5.8 Atikle/Sipitsi ngmami

Nge kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma sipitsi aloo atikle nɛ hɛɛ kuku etɛ nge munyutso nɛ ɔ nɔ: “Nɔ yami nge ye sukuu”. Nyɛɛ bɔ mɔde kaa nyɛ ma tsu blɔ nɔ nɛ a guɔ ke ngmaa atikle kɛ sipitsi ɔ he ni kaa bɔ nɛ wa sɛsɛ he ɔ. Nyɛ dla nyɛ he kaa nyɛ maa kane atikle aloo sipitsi ɔ nɛ nyɛ ngma a kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

PIJUA Sɛ WOMI NGMAMI Kɛ E HE BLɔ Nɔ TOMI ɔMɛ

Nɔ nitɛ he kami – Waa hyɛ he nɛ o su

Loko wa ma tsa nɔ kɛ hyɛ saneyo slɔto ɔmɛ ɔ, nyɛ kai saneyo slɔto eywiɛ kɛ a he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ nɛ wa kase ɔmɛ.

Pijua sɛ womi

Pijua sɛ womi ji sɛ womi nɛ a ngmaa nge nɔ ko klɛdɛɛ ko he nɛ e nyɛɛ blɔ nɔ tomi pɔtɛɛ kome a nɔ. A tsuɔ pijua sɛ womi he ni nge gbi nɛ hɛɛ lile mi kɔmi kɛ ha blɔ nya kome aloo nikɔtɔma kome.

A tsuɔ pijua sɛ womi he ni kɛ haa nɔ yeli aloo nikɔtɔma kome kaa sukuu nya dali, oposide womi he ni tsuli, ni tsumi nɔ hyeli, osɔfo nɔkɔtɔmahi, ma nɔ yeli, matsemɛ, kpokpa nɔ hyeli kɛ ekpa kome.

Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ ɔ ji blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ ngmaa pijua sɛ womi.

1. **Lɛtɛ ngmalɔ ɔ adlɛɛsi:** Enɛ ɔ ji nɔ kekɛ nɛ a naa nge lɛtɛ ɔ mi. Lɛtɛ ngmalɔ adlɛɛsi ɔ hiɔ hiɔwe nge hiɔ nine nɔ.
2. **Be (deti):** Enɛ ɔ ji ligbi nɛ o nge lɛtɛ ɔ ngmaɛ.
3. **Nɔ nɛ ngo nɛ lɛtɛ ɔ yaa adlɛɛsi:** Nɔ nɛ ngo nɛ lɛtɛ ɔ ya a e biɛ aloo e blɔ nya kɛ e adlɛɛsi hiɔ muɔ nine nɔ nge hiɔwe.
4. **Ngami:** Ngami nɛ sa a ekome ji nɛ ɔ nɛ (Heminyamitɛ, Kpokpa nɔ hyɛlɔ, Ye tsɔɔlɔ, kɛ ekpa kome).
5. **Yiti/Oti/Yi:** Yiti aloo oti nɛ tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ o nge lɛtɛ ɔ ngmaɛ nge ji nɔ nɛ maa ba hiɛ ɔ. A ngmaa lɛ kɛ ningma okadi nguahi. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ segbi ɔ nɔ domi kpiti.
6. **Nya blimi:** A ngɔɔ demi kome nɛ e he hia kɛ blɔ sɛ womi ɔ nya kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ o nge sɛ womi ɔ ngmaɛ nge.
7. **Kukuhɪ:** Yi mi tomi fɛɛ ko nɛ o ma je kpo ɔ, e sa nɛ e hɛɛ lɛ nitɛ e kuku. Kuku ɔ waa sɛ womi kanelɔ ɔ kɛ nuɔ nihi nɛ o nge de ɔ sisi saminya.

8. **Nya muɔmi:** Nge lɛtɛ ɔ nyagbe ɔ, e sa nɛ lɛtɛ ngmalɔ ɔ nɛ muɔ lɛtɛ ɔ nya kɛ nɔ mi mami

To he hɛ: Nge pijua sɛ womi ngmami mi ɔ, e sa nɛ lɛtɛ ɔ mi nɛ tsɔ nɛ e hi e glɛ nɔ. Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o ma tsu gbitso nɛ he hia he ni kone o tsu blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a kɛ ngmaa pijua sɛ womi ɔ he ni tutuutu. Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o maa hyɛ ni ngmami mi okadi ɔmɛ kɛ animosa he ni tsumi ɔ nɛ a hi glɛ nɔ.

Ni tsumi 5.9 Lɛtɛ/sɛ womi ngmami blɔ nɔ tomihi

Ngmaa blɔ nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ ngmaa pijua sɛ womi nɛ o de ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 5.10 Pijua sɛ womi ngmami

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma sɛ womi ya ha nye ma mi matɛ ɔ nɛ nye de le nɔ yami ni etɛ komɛ nɛ sa kaa a gbe a peemi nya nge ma a mi. Bɔɔ mɔde kaa nye maa nyɛɛ pijua sɛ womi ngmami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ kone nyɛɛ kɛ nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.

MAJUA Sɛ WOMI NGMAMI Kɛ E HE BLɔ Nɔ TOMI ɔMɛ

Majua sɛ womihi

Majua sɛ womihi ji sɛ womihi nɛ a ngmaa kɛ haa huɛmɛ aloo wekuli aloo paka mi bi. E mi munyu ɔmɛ nge kaa majua munyuhɛ. A nyɛɔ paleɔ sablaihi kɛ se biehi nge e ngmami ɔ mi.

Majua sɛ womi he blɔ nɔ tomihi

Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ ji blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ ngmaa majua sɛ womihi.

1. **Lɛtɛ ngmalɔ ɔ adlɛɛsi:** Lɛtɛ ngmalɔ adlɛɛsi ɔ ji nɔ kekɛ nɛ o maa ngma. O maa ngma enɛ ɔ nge hiɔwe nge hiɔ nine nɔ. E sa nɛ o ngma adlɛɛsi ɔ mluku kone kɛ e maa hi ɔ, o ngo GPS adlɛɛsi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ he.
2. **Be (deti):** Enɛ ɔ ji ligbi nɛ o nge lɛtɛ ɔ ngmae. E baa nge adlɛɛsi ɔ sisi.
3. **Ngami:** Ngami komɛ kaa Ye mami, Ye nyɛwetɛ, Nyɛko Baake, Papakuao, Alistoto (Sablaihi) kɛ ekpa komɛ ji nɔ nɛ o ma nye tsu a he ni.
4. **Nya blimi:** Gbitso he ni nɛ o ma tsu ɔ, e sa nɛ e pee nɔ ko nɛ lɛtɛ kanelɔ ɔ ma na he buajɔ. O ma nye tsu munyungu komɛ a he ni kɛ o ngma lɛtɛ ɔ kɛ yaa ha o hue se o be jamɛ a munyungu ɔmɛ a he ni nyɛɛ ma tsu kɛ o ngma kɛ yaa ha o weku nɔkɔtɔma ko.

5. **Munyutso:** Gbi he ni nɛ o ma tsu ɔ nɛ hi gbugbuugbu nɛ bua jɔmi nɛ hi he. Nɔ nɛ ngo nɛ letɛ ɔ ya a maa tsɔɔ gbitso he ni nɛ o ma tsu. Ke o ngma ke yaa ha o hue ɔ, o ma nye tsu munyu tubɔ faa komɛ kaa palemi ke jua munyungu komɛ a he ni se ke o ngma ke yaa ha o foli aloo nɔkɔtɔma ko ɔ, o be jame a munyu ɔmɛ a he ni nyɛ ma tsu. E sa nɛ bu nɛ hi munyungu ɔmɛ a he.
6. **Nya muɔmi:** Nge hie ɔ, o maa muɔ letɛ ɔ nya ke yi mi tomi nɛ o ke nge letɛ ɔ ngmae. Mo de nɔ ko nɛ maa wo kanelɔ ɔ bua. Ekohu ɔ, de letɛ kanelɔ ɔ nɛ lɛ hu e ngma ke mane mo. Enɛ ɔ ma wa ke ha ni sɛɛmi ɔ nɔ tsami.
7. **Sisi nine womi:** Blɔ pɔtɛ ko be nɛ a ke woɔ majua letɛ sisi nine se mohu e je nɔ nɛ ngo nɛ letɛ ɔ yaa. Bɔ nɛ a woɔ sisi nine ekomɛ ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:
 - a. O suɔlɔ kpakpa
 - b. O bɔɔɔɔ
 - c. O bɛlɛ
 - d. O siklite
 - e. O nyɛmi
 - f. O bi
 - g. O senɔ
8. **Bie:** Enɛ ɔmɛ a se ɔ, o maa ngma o bie.

To he hɛ: Nge majua sɛ womi ngmami mi ɔ, gbitso he ni nɛ a tsuɔ ɔ ya peeɔ nɔ yi mi nɔ. A ji sɛ womihi nɛ a ngmaa ke haa nihi nɛ wa le mɛ kaa huɛmɛ, wekuli ke pakabi.

Ni tsumi 5.11 Majua sɛ womi ngmami blɔ nɔ tomihi

1. Mo kai nɛ o ngma pijua sɛ womi ngmami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ.
2. Mɛni be mi nɛ a ngmaa majua sɛ womi (kaa bɔ nɛ e nge ekpa nge pijua sɛ womi ngmami he ɔ)?
3. Ngmaa majua sɛ womi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ kone nyɛ ke nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.

Majua sɛ womi nɔhyɛ nɔ: Hue sɛ womi ngmami.

University of Spain

P.O. Box 7745423

Madrid, Spain.

13th May, 2025.

Ye hue Kuete,

Be sai ji nɛ ɔ nɛ wa kpi. Kɛ o semista a ya nɔ kɛɛ? I susu nɛ ma mane mo imeli kɛ bɔ mo amaniɛ nɛ bɔ nɛ ye semista a ya nɔ ha nɛ Ablotsi Yunivesiti ɔ. I ba hiɛ ɔ maa pee otsi ekpa ji nɛ ɔ nɛ i yo kaa hiɛ ɔ si himi ɔ boni ye he nɔ peemi bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ. I boni gbi ɔ hu tumi bɔ nɛ sa.

I ba su hiɛ ɔ nɛ Lemɔ osلامي ɔ e kekle otsi ɔ mi. Fie ɔ nya wɛ tsɔ. E nɛ mi kaa wa nɛ Kɔle osلامي ɔ mi lɛɛ se pu nɛ tsoe nɛ je ɔ mi dɔ la bɔ nɛ sa. Anɔkualɛ munyu ji kaa, i ya Meditelenia wo ɔ nya mɔtu nɛ ɔ nɛ i ya wu wo ɔ bɔɔ.

Weku nɛ i ba to mɛ ɔ bua jɔ ye he saminya. I nɛ ami nitɛ ye tsu nɛ i hwɔɔ mi se wa yeɔ mɔtu ni, piani ni kɛ gbɔkue ni kɛ blaa. Daa Hɔgba piani ɔ, wa yeɔ we mi ni ngɔngɔɛ. Nɛ ‘Spain’ ɔ, piani ni yemi ji ni yemi ko nɛ a fie we he kulaa. A pɔɔ nya mi ngɔɔmi ni nɛ wa tsɛɔ lɛ sanyabɛɔ yemi ke a ye piani ni ta. Pɔɔ pɛ i gbe ye sanyabɔɔ yemi ɔ nya.

Kɛ je Hɔɛgbi kɛ ya si Soha a, i yaa ni kasemi nɛ leje ɔ Yunivesiti ɔ kake. I kɛ nihi babauu nɛ tuɔ ‘Spanish’ gbi ɔ kpeɔ nɛ leje ɔ. A mi mi jɔ nɛ a taa bua si ha mi. Sisije ɔ, pɔ tɔ ye he kɛ a gbi ɔ sisi numi se amlɔ nɛ ɔ, i kɛ mɛ sɛɛɔ ni nɛ i nuɔ nihi nɛ a dɛɔ tsuo sisi. A ye odase kaa ye ‘Spanish’ tumi ɔ ya he mi kɛ je bɛnɛ a kɛ mi kpe ɔ. Pɔɔ lɛɛ, i nyɛɔ tsuo gbi ɔ he ni nɛ tsuapohi kɛ he jɔɔmi hehi.

Ye bua jɔ ye he kaa i ye semista a nɛ ‘Spain’. Wa nɛ he jɔɔmi be babauu nɛ wa he kpe lɔ ɔ he ɔ, i kɛ ye hue ɔ ekome maa hia blɔ kɛ ya ‘France’ nɛ wa ma ya ye ligbi eywie. Blɔ hiami mi he wɛ nɛ sika puɛmi be mi ke o nɛ blɔ hae nɛ ‘Europe’ kpokpa a nɛ ejakaa a pɔɔ tlee mi himi kɛ blɔ hiami. Ye bua jɔ he!

I he ye kaa ma nu o he nɛ be kpiti mi. Kaa bɔ nɛ i de ɔ, bɔɔ mɔde kaa be fɛɛ be ɔ, o kɛ mi ma na ni sɛmi. Eko ɔ, o ma nyɛ ba slaa mi po! Kɛ o susu kɛɛ?

Imi o hue,

Laje.

Ni tsumi 5.12 Majua sɛ womi ngmami

Nɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma majua sɛ womi kɛ ya ha nyɛ hue nɛ nyɛ de lɛ bɔ nɛ nyɛ ye Yesu amahulu blɔ hami ɔ. Nyɛɛ kane nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ be mi nɛ nyɛ he nɛ blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ ngmaa majua sɛ womihi a nɔ.

MUNYU SISI JEMI

Sisi jemi

Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ a ma je munyu ko sisi kɛ je gbi kake mi kɛ ya gbi kpa mi. Gbi mi nɛ munyu nɛ a ma je sisi ɔ nɛ ɔ ji **kekle gbi** (source language) nɛ gbi mi nɛ a ma je munyu ɔ sisi kɛ ya a peeɔ **gbi enyɔne** (target language).

Nihi nɛ waa ngɛ sisi jemi mi

Sisi jemi hiaa blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ma wa nɔ ngɛ ketɛ jemi, sisi numi kɛ munyu sisi jemi kɛ je gbi kake mi kɛ ya gbi kpa mi. Nihi nɛ nyɛ se ɔ ji kudɔmi nihi.

1. **Sisi jemi nihi a nya tsɔɔmi:** Tsɔɔ slɔto nɛ ngɛ sisi jemi kɛ nya tsɔɔmi a kpɛti kɛ se namihi nɛ ngɛ kusumi nɛ kɔɔ gbi ɔ he ɔ he.
2. **Dla kɛ ha ni kanemi mi ketɛ womihi:** Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o ma nyɛ kane kekle gbi ɔ saminya nɛ o nu sisi hulo.
3. **Munyu he kpami:** Mo yo demiyo ɔ, gbitso, nɔ he je kɛ nihi nɛ a maa bu tue ɔ saminya.
4. **O he nɛ hi ketɛhi nɛ a kɛ jɛɔ demiyo sisi ɔ nɔ:** Ekome ji
 - a. Sisi jemi gu kɛ sisi jemi gbajaa
 - b. Gbi ɔ he kusumihi a lemi
 - c. Gbi mi zɔ woli a he ni tsumi
 - d. Munyuhɛ kɛ a sibi a he tomi
 - e. Henɔ munyu hlami
5. **Sisi jemi he mi kami:** Jee sisi kɛ munyu kpiti kone o tsa nɔ kɛ munyu nɛ nya ka bɔɔ.
6. **Sisi jemi dade:** Je munyu ɔ sisi bɔ nɛ sa pe nɛ o ma je sisi keke.
7. **Tsu juemi klamahi a he ni:** Tsu klamahi nɛ ma wa kɛ ha nɔ sisi jemi ɔ he ni.
8. **Nɔ kɛ nɔ mi nylɔmi kɛ juemi kpo jemi:** Nylɔ o nyemi kaseli ekpa amɛ a sisi jemi ɔ mi kone o je o juemi kpo ngɛ he.
9. **Tsa nɔ kɛ munyu pɔtɛhi:** Mo tsa nɔ kɛ munyu pɔtɛhi (nɔhyɛ ni; mlaa, hiɔ tsami, ga lele kɛ ekpa komɛ) kɛ kase a he ni kone o he nɛ be ngɛ mi.
10. **Gɛjemi womi kɛ ha ni kasemi nɔ tsami:** Tsa nɔ nɛ o ka o he mi ngɛ munyu sisi jemi ɔ mi. Lɔ ɔ ma ha o he maa be ngɛ munyu sisi jemi mi.

Sisi jemi slɔtohi

Sisi jemi slɔtohi nɛ ngɛ. Ekome ji

1. **Womi nɔ sisi jemi:** Enɛ ɔ peeɔ munyungu nɔ dami kɛ ha sisi jemi se pi munyutso ɔ.
2. **Sisi jemi faa/gbajaa:** Enɛ ɔ ya peeɔ munyu mi zɔ woli a he ni tsumi kɛ je munyu sisi nɛ haa sisi numi ɔ kɛ gbimikɔmi ɔ jɛɔ kpo paa.
3. **Sisi jemi ngɛ kusumi glɛ nɔ:** Je munyu ɔ sisi nɛ e kɛ gbi enyɔne ɔ kusumi glɛ nɔ nɛ sɔ.
4. **Sisi tsɔɔmi tutuutu:** Ngɛ sisi jemi ɔ mi ɔ, bɔɔ mɔde kaa munyutso nɛ ngɛ kekle gbi ɔ mi kɛ gbi enyɔne ɔ nɛ sɔ.

5. **Sisi tsɔɔmi:** Enɛ ɔ ji gbi nya jemi nge he nya buami he kome kaa kpe peemi, kojomi he, sɔlemi ke ekpa kome.
6. **Sisi jemi kɛkɛ:** Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jɛɔ munyu ɔ sisi kɛkɛ. Yi mi tomi nɛ a ke ngma a laa. A nyɛɔ nɛ a woɔ ni ɔmɛ a he ngo aloo a jɛɔ munyunguhi nɛ a he hia amɛ nge mi. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ sisi numi tutuutu ɔ tsakeɔ.
7. **Yi mi tomi nɛ ko laa:** Yi mi tomi nɛ a ke ngma munyutso ɔ nɛ ko laa nge gbi nɛ o nge sisi jee ke yaa mi ɔ mi. E hia nɛ o hyɛ munyutso ɔ, yi mi tomi ɔ, tue buli ke hɛnɔ munyunguhi.

Sisi jemi he ni tsumi

Sisi jemi he ni tsumi ɔ ekome ji nɛ ɔ nɛ

1. **Munyuza kpokploo:** Je munyuza kpokploo sisi ke je Aflane gbi mi ke ba Dangme mi. Moo hyɛ animosa glɛ nɔ be mi nɛ o nge sisi jee ɔ. (*Kai kaa Aflane gbi ɔ maa pee kekɛ gbi nɛ Dangme ɔ maa pee gbi enyɔnɛ*).
2. **Munyu mi zɔ woli:** Moo ka o he mi nge munyu mi zɔ woli, munyungu babɛɛhi ke munyukpɔfahi a sisi jemi mi.
3. **Kuku kpitihi:** Je kuku kpitihi a sisi nɛ sisi numi ɔ nɛ je kpo paa.
4. **Sisi jemi nge yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ ko he:** Je munyu ko sisi nge yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ ko he, (Nɔhyɛ ni; mlaa, hiɔ tsami, ga lele ke ekpa kome) ke kase munyungu ke demi ehehi.
5. **Kpo nɔ sisi jemi:** Je demi kome kaa asilɛ ke nyazia kpitikpitihi a sisi kone e ye bua mo nɛ o kase gbi he ni tsumi, ketse jemi ke hɛnɔ munyunguhi a sisi jemi.
6. **Amaniebɔ sanɛhi:** Je amaniebɔ sanɛhi a sisi tutuutu kone e ye bua mo ke kase demiyo sisi jemi ke gbi ɔ he ni tsumi.
7. **Ni sɛɛmi:** Je ni sɛɛmi sisi. (Nɔhyɛ ni; ni enyɔ a ni sɛɛmi, nɔ nya mi tami ke ekpa kome). Enɛ ɔ maa ye bua mo ke kase bɔ nɛ a jɛɔ nɔ kpa nya mi munyu ke gbimikɔmi he ni nɛ e ma tsu ɔ sisi.
8. **Sisi jemi ke a bi a he tomi:** Ngɔɔ o sisi jemi ɔ ke to o nyɛmi nɔ he, (nɔhyɛ ni; sisi jemi tutuutu ke klama nɔ sisi jemi) kone e wa mo ke dla o nɔ ɔ.
9. **Nɔ nitse sisi jemi:** Ngmaa demiyo ko nge gbi kpa mi kone o je sisi ke ba Dangme mi. Enɛ ɔ maa ye bua mo ke kase nɔ sisi jemi saminya.
10. **Nɔ ke nɔ mi nylɔmi:** O ke o nyɛmi nɛ tsake nyɛ sisi jemi ɔmɛ kone nyɛ je nyɛ juɛmi kpo nge a he. Enɛ ɔ ma ha nyɛ he maa be nge munyu sisi jemi mi.

Ni tsumi 5.13 Mɛni ji sisi jemi?

1. Moo tsɔɔ sisi jemi nya.
2. Ngmaa sisi jemi slɔto etɛ.
3. Sɛsɛ sisi jemi slɔto etɛ nɛ o ngma a he.

4. Sɛsɛ ni etɛ kome nɛ sa hyɛmi ke a nge munyu sisi jee.

Ni tsumi 5.14 Sisi jemi ke ba Dangme mi

Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛ je demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ sisi ke ba Dangme nyaii mi. Nyɛɛ kane nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ke ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

The Environment

In our modern world, there are many factors that place the wellbeing of the planet in jeopardy. While some people have the opinion that environmental problems are just a natural occurrence, others believe that human beings have a huge impact on the environment. Regardless of your viewpoint, take into consideration the following factors that place our environment as well as the planet Earth in danger.

Global warming or climate change is a major contributing factor to environmental damage. Because of global warming, we have seen an increase in melting ice caps, a rise in sea levels, and the formation of new weather patterns. These weather patterns have caused stronger storms, droughts, and flooding in places that they formerly did not occur.

Air pollution is primarily caused as a result of excessive and unregulated emissions of carbon dioxide into the air. Pollutants mostly emerge from the burning of fossil fuels in addition to chemicals, toxic substances, and improper waste disposal. Air pollutants are absorbed into the atmosphere, and they can cause smog, a combination of smoke and fog, in valleys as well as produce acidic precipitation in areas far away from the pollution source.

In many areas, people and local governments do not sustainably use their natural resources. Mining for natural gases, deforestation, and even improper use of water resources can have tremendous effects on the environment. While these strategies often attempt to boost local economies, their effects can lead to oil spills, interrupted animal habitats, and droughts.

Ultimately, the effects of the modern world on the environment can lead to many problems. Human beings need to consider the repercussions of their actions, trying to reduce, reuse, and recycle materials while establishing environmentally sustainable habits. If measures are not taken to protect the environment, we can potentially witness the extinction of more endangered species, worldwide pollution, and a completely uninhabitable planet.

Ni tsumi 5.15 Sisi jemi ke ya Aflaane gbi mi

Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛ je demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ sisi ke je Dangme mi ke ya Aflaane gbi mi. Nyɛɛ kane nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ke ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Ye Nyakpɛ Weku ɔ

I hi we ko mi nge yoku ɔ he haa. I nge nyɛmi nyumuwi enyɔ kɛ yo kake nɛ ami ji a nakutso. Ye papaa tsɔɔ akɔta bumi nɛ ye mami ji nɛɛsi nge hiɔ tsami he ngua ko mi. Ye nyɛmi nyumuwi ɔmɛ a hɛ mi tsɔ nɛ a kaseɔ ni wawɛɛ nge sukuu. Ye nyɛmi yo ɔ he mi jɔɛ lɛ aloo e nge pleple se e mi mi jɔ saminya. Ye na kɛ wɔ nge we kake ɔ mi. E bwɔ se e nge nɔmlɔ tso mi he wami. Niye ni nɛ e hooɔ, ngɔɔ wawɛɛ nitsɛ. Benɛ i ye jeha enyɔ nɛ e je Itali kɛ ba.

Ye weku ɔ he hiaa mi saminya. Wa blaa kɛ peeɔ nihi fuu. I kɛ ye nyɛmi nyumuwi ɔmɛ nyɛɛɔ kɛ yaa yoku ɔ nɔ. Ye nyɛmi yo ɔ suɔ nɛ e kɛ ye na a nɛ hoo ni. Hɔ kɛ Hɔgba a, wa kɔɔ mi. I suɔ ye weku ɔ saminya.

EXTENDED READING

- Holmes, J.S. (Ed.). (2011). *The nature of translation: Essays on the theory and practice of literary translation* vol. 1. Walter de Gruyter.
- Reiss, K., & Vermeer, H. J. (2014). *Towards a General Theory of Translational Action: Skopos Theory Explained*. Routledge.
- Simpson, L. A. (2000). *Mfantse kasa nkyerɛwee ho akwankyerɛ*. Manuscript, University of Education, Winneba.

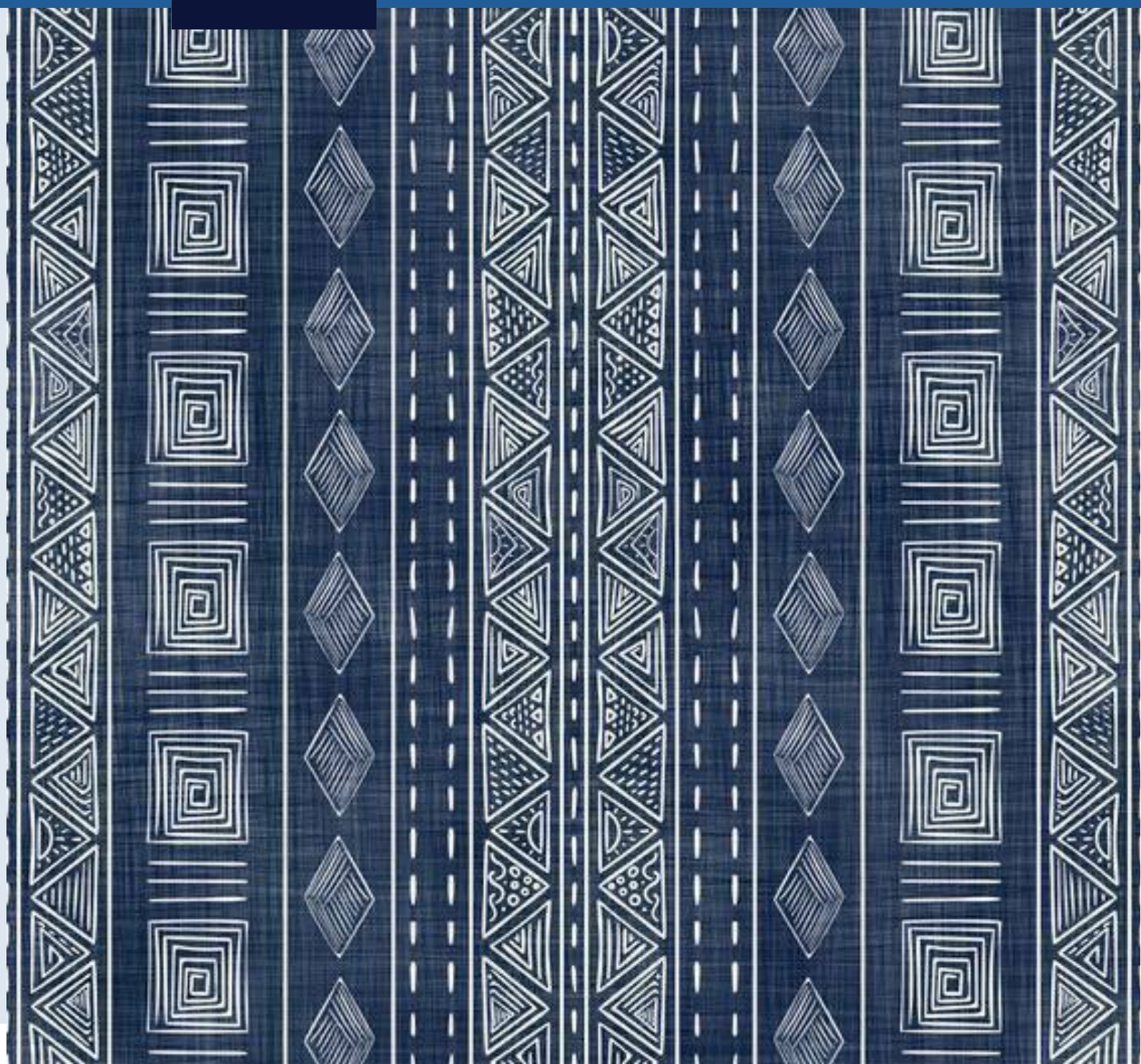
MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH 5

1. Moo tsɔɔ nya sami saneyo nya nɛ o sɛsɛ e blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a he.
2. Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ sipitsi nya.
3. Kɛ o nu atikle sisi kɛɛ?
4. Ngmaa sisi jemi slɔɔto etɛ nɛ o tsɔɔ eko fɛɛ eko nya.
5. Ngɔɔ munyunguhi kaa 350 kɛ sa nya kɛ ma demi ɔ nɔ mi aloo kɛ si demi ɔ kaa: “Okua yemi gbugbuugbu ɔ nyɛɔ gbɔɔ je tsuo niye ni he nyagba nɔ”
6. Ngmaa sɛ womi nɛ hɛɛ kuku etɛ kɛ ya ha o huɛ nɛ o fɔ lɛ nine kɛ ba o fɔmi ligbi yemi gbijlɔ.
7. “Sukuuhi nɛ a wo a he wami kɛ wo jemisikpami, ga lele, ijiniɛli kɛ akɔtaa kasemi (STEM) mi ɔ hi pɛ nɔ peemi aloo ‘Art’ ni kasemi sukuu ɔmɛ”. Ngɔɔ nihi etɛ kɛ sɛsɛ he kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ o ma fi munyu nɛ ɔ sɛ aloo o bɛ sɛ fie ɔ.
8. Ngmaa atikle nɛ hɛɛ maa pee kuku etɛ ngɛ sɛ namihi nɛ ngɛ hehi nɛ nihi slaa si kɛ ya hyɛɔ a fɛu ni ngɛ ɔ he.
9. Ngmaa sɛ womi kɛ ya ha nyɛ kpokpa a nɔ hyɛlɔ kone o sɛsɛ tsakemi etɛ nɛ ba ngɛ nyɛ ma a mi lingmi nɛ ɔ he. Tsakemi ɔ nɛ pee nɔ yami kɛ si gbeemi nihi.

MI GBAMI

6

YO HE NI TSUMI
KUSUMI



KUSUMI NI PEEMIHI Kɛ MA Nɔ YEMI

Kusumi ni peemihi

INTRODUCTION

This section discusses marriage as a traditional institution and as a cultural rite. It focuses on the concept of traditional marriage and marriage rites, types of marriage as well as the significance of marriage rites. The processes involved in performing marriage rites in traditional societies will also be introduced. The knowledge in this section will help you to get a better understanding of marriage in your culture and other cultures. You will discuss the performance of marriage rites in other cultures as well as modern trends that have affected traditional marriage rites. Foundational knowledge and functional knowledge of marriage in other cultures will aid in better understanding of each other. You will understand the importance of culture preservation, cultural transmission as well as promotion of moral uprightness.

OTIHI

- Gba ji nyumu kɛ yo a nɔ kplɛmi kaa a maa hi si kaa huno kɛ yo.
- Gba hami aloo yo he ni tsumi ji kusumi nɛ a peeɔ kɛ maa nɔ mi kaa nyumu kɛ yo ba plɛ pee huno kɛ e yo. A peeɔ enɛ ɔ nge wetso hemi kɛ yemi kɛ kusumi blɔ nɔ tomi nya.
- Gba hami kusumi slɔtohi etɛ nɛ nge: kusumi gba hami, gba hami nge mlaa nya nɛ a kɛ nine woɔ gba hami womi sisi kɛ klamɔ jali a kpeemi gba hami.
- Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ je ɔ hɛ mi tsakemi ɔ ha nɛ gba hami kusumi ɔ peemi hɛ mi nge tsakee. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ni kome nɛ wo enɛ ɔmɛ kɛ nge bae ji sukuu tsɔsemi, adesahi a hɛ blɔ kɛ a blɔ nya kɛ yihi kɛ nyumuhi a sɔmi nge mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si himi mi, jami slɔtohi, ma mlaahi, blɔ hiami, oposide, sosia midia kɛ yinɔ tsakemihi nɛ nge bae ɔ.
- Wa ma nyɛ ma gbɔ awi yemi nihi nɛ ba sɛ gba hami kusumi peemi mi kɛ wa blɛke wa kusumi ni peemi ɔmɛ a mi. Nimeli, nikɔtmahi, nihewi, yihewi, nihewi tsɔwi kɛ zangmawi tsuo nɛ pee kake kɛ je a nile kɛ a juemi kpo nge kusumi gba hami ɔ hɛ kone a ba gbi kplɛmi kake kɛ ha kusumi ɔ peemi. Enɛ ɔ ma ha nɛ nihewi kɛ yihewi maa nu kusumi ɔ sisi saminya nɛ a bua maa jɔ hɛ. Nikɔtmahi hu maa na tsakemi nɛ nge ba amɛ a nya nɛ a maa do kɛ to nɔ ja nge gba hami kusumi ɔ peemi mi. A ma nyɛ hu nɛ a kɛ Dangme nɔ ɔ nɛ to ekpa kome a hɛ kone a wo hɛ ga kɛ ha tsakemi kɛ nɔ yami.

GBA

Nɔ nitse e he kami – Wa hye he ne o su

Hye fonihi ne nyee se ne ɔ ne o de o hue ko nɔ ne ji gba.



Foni 6.1

Mɛni ji gba?

Nge kusumi ke mlaa nya a, gba ji nyumu ke yo a nɔ kplɛmi kaa a maa hi si kaa huno ke yo. Enɛ ɔ haa ne nihi enyɔ ba peeɔ kake nge mlaa ke kusumi nya. Huno ɔ ke yo ɔ naa a blɔ nya ke a blɔ nya ni tsumi nge si himi ɔ mi. Wekuhi ne yo ɔ ke nyumu ɔ je mi ɔ baa gbi kplɛmi kaa nihi enyɔ ɔmɛ ba pee kake nge si himi mi. Nge Gana a, tsapi huno ke yo ɔ pɛ he ne gba kɔɔ se e kɔɔ nyumu ɔ weku ke yo ɔ weku tsuo he. Nyumu ɔ nge e tse se weku ke e nye se weku ne ja ke ne yo ɔ hu nge e nye se weku ke e tse se weku. Enɛ ɔ maa nɔ mi kaa gba kake hami ke sɔlemi ɔ tsaa weku kakaaka eywie.

Ni tsumi 6.1 Gba hami he juɛmi

1. Moo hye vidio nge itaneti kpa ne ɔ nɔ. Ke o hye gbe nya a, o ke o hue ne sɛsɛ o susumi nge gba hami kusumi ɔ he. <https://youtu.be/YgPLedrGHI4>.
2. Ngɔɔ o juɛmi kpo jemi ɔ ke to ni kpa amɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he.

Gba hami kusumihi

Enɛ ɔ ji kusumi nihi ne a peeɔ loko nyumu ke yo jeɔ gba si himi sisi. Kaa bɔ ne wa de ke se hlami momo ɔ, nge Gana a, gba hami kusumi ne ɔ tsaa nyumu ɔ weku ke yo ɔ weku ne nge we ke ma se tsuo. Ma fɛɛ ma aloo wetso fɛɛ wetso ke bɔ ne a peeɔ a gba hami kusumi ɔ ha.



Foni 6.2

Foni nɛ ɔ tsɔɔ wekuli nɛ ngɛ gba hami kusumi ɔ he odase yee. Ngɛ foni ɔ mi ɔ, nyumu ɔ kpla si ngɛ yo nɛ e ma ngɔmi ɔ he mi. A dla yo ɔ ke bo ke muɛ kpakpahi. Nimeli ke wekuli ɔmɛ hu mia/dla saminya.

Gba kɛ gba hami kusumi he se namihi

Se nami kome ngɛ gba kɛ gba hami kusumi he ji kaa:

1. E baa kusumi yi.
2. E tsɔɔ kusumi kɛ haa yi nɔ bime.
3. E kɛ bu kɛ agboje baa.
4. E tsɔɔ je mi bami kɛ si himi kpakpa.
5. E haa bime peeɔ weku mi bime ngmingmiingmi.
6. E kɛ bɔmi kɛ si himi kpakpa baa.
7. E kɛ kake peemi, he piɛ pomi kɛ yemi kɛ buami baa.
8. A fɔɔ kɛ tsaa weku kpa nɔ.

a. *Kusumi yi baami*

A daa kusumi nɔ kɛ haa gba. Tsakemi kome ba sɛ gba hami kusumi ɔ mi lɛɛ se kusumi ɔ sisi kla a laa we gbleegbleegblee.

b. *Kusumi ɔ tsɔɔmi kɛ ha yi nɔ bime*

Ngɛ gba hami mi ɔ, wa ngɛ kusumi kome kaa nganyɛ kɛ ngatɛ lemi ngɛ tsutsu mi, agbo simi, ngami, ngatɛ kɛ nganyɛ se mi fɔmi, plɛɛte mi puemi, bajɔmɛ lemi kɛ kusumi kpa kome nɛ a ngmɛɛ we he kɔkɔkɔ. A ngɛ kɛ je blema nɛ a maa hi si yi nɔ nɛ ɔ kɛ yi nɔhi nɛ maa ba tsuo.

c. *Bu kɛ agboje*

Gba si himi ngɔɔ bu kɛ agboje kɛ haa huno kɛ yo kɛ a weku tsuo. A naa gba mi sɛli kaa nihi nɛ le a blɔ nya ni tsumi nɛ a le bime kɛ weku nɔ hyɛmi. Yo nɛ sɛ gba si himi mi ɔ, a naa lɛ kaa tsapi tle ji lɛ. E he via pueɔ e huno ɔ nɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ bu kɛ haa mɛ ni enyɔ ɔmɛ tsuo.

d. *Kake peemi*

Gba si himi ngɔɔ tsa kpa kɛ baa weku eywie a kpɛti. Yo ɔ nyemime, e fɔli kɛ e wekuli ba peeɔ nyumu ɔ he nihi nɛ ja nɔuu kɛ nɛ nyumu ɔ he nihi ba peeɔ yo ɔ he nihi. Nganyeme, ngatseme, yoowehi, hunonguahi kɛ hunowawi, bajɔme kɛ ni kpahi ba peeɔ weku kake nɛ kaa bɔ nɛ jesi kɛ, ‘Nɔ he nɔ saa nɔ’ ɔ, kɛ gu gba kake nɔ ɔ, wekuhi, wetsohi kɛ mahi ba peeɔ nimli kake.

e. *Weku mi bime ngmingmiingmi peemi*

Bime nɛ a tsu a nye he ni ɔ ba peeɔ weku mi bime ngmingmiingmi nɛ a pee we pla bime. Enɛ ɔ haa bi ɔme naa a he kaa weku mi bime nɛ nge weto ni yemi he blɔ nya. E haa nɛ bi ɔme leɔ a weku kpa kɛ weku sisi poku tsuo.

f. *Bɔmi kɛ si himi kpakpa*

Gba mi semi ɔ maa nɔ mi kaa nihi enyɔ pee kake. Enɛ ɔ haa a yeɔ buaa a sibi nge nɔ fɛɛ nɔ mi: sika mi jio, ni tsumi mi jio, weto ni nya buami kɛ e he pie pomi jio. Nyumu kɛ yo ɔ naa bɔmi nɛ a fɔɔ nɛ tɔmi ko be he. E kpiti pomi ji kaa, yo ɔ ngɔngɔɛ kɛ e dɔdɔɛ ba peeɔ nyumu ɔ nɔ nɛ nyumu ɔ hu ngɔngɔɛ kɛ dɔdɔɛ ba peeɔ yo ɔ nɔ nɛ a hiɔ si kaa nimli kake.

g. *He pie pomi kɛ yemi kɛ buami*

E ji huno blɔ nya kaa e po e yo kɛ e bime a he pie: e faa a he kɛ jeɔ henyeli a dɛ, e jeɔ mɛ nge hɛdo kɛ amane mi. E haa nɛ buajɔ kɛ tɔ nɛ hi we ɔ mi daa. Yo ɔ hu bɔɔ mɔde kaa nyumu ɔ nɛ ko hwo hwo se e mi si nɛ ti be fɛɛ be ejakaa nimeli kɛ, “Mi si timi nɛ a kɛ kpaa bɛ”.

h. *Fɔmi kɛ weku kpa nɔ tsami*

A fɔɔ nge gba si himi mi nɛ lɔ ɔ haa nɛ a tsaa weku kpa nɔ nɛ a bɔɔ weku. Munyu ko de kɛ “Nye fɔ nɛ nye yi nɛ hie kaa wo nya zia....”

Mi tsumi 6.2 Gba slɔtohi nge Gana

Nge nye kuu ɔme a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ gba slɔtohi nɛ nge nye ma a mi ɔ he nɛ nyɛɛ kɛ nye heto ɔme nɛ to kuu kpa mi bi a nɔ he.

Gba hami slɔtohi

Gba hami slɔtohi nge je ɔ mi se Gana nge gba hami slɔtohi etɛ nɛ ji Kusumi gbaa hami, *gba hami nge mlaa nya nɛ a kɛ nine ya woɔ womi sisi kɛ Klamɔ jami gba hami.*

Kusumi gba hami: Enɛ ɔ ji gba nɛ a haa nge we mi aloo weku aloo wetso kusumi blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ kusumi mlaahi kɛ kɔhi a nya. Kusumi blɔ nɔ tomi munomunohi nge Gana se nge gba hami kusumi peemi mi ɔ, nɔ nɛ he hia titli ji kaa a po weku se nɛ a le weku mitso kɛ ha gba hami ɔ. Ke a po se nɛ blɔ tsumi nɔ ko be ɔ, weku kplɛɛ nɔ nɛ a peeɔ kusumi kɛ ha gba a. Ke a gbe yo ɔ se kusumi ɔ nya nɛ e wekuli kplɛɛ nɛ a sɔle nihi nɛ he hia a pɛ, a ngɔɔ yo nɛ a ba tsu e he ni ɔ kɛ haa gba nɛ yo ɔ ya hiɔ e huno nɛ a ba tsu e he ni ha a ngɔ kaa yogbayo. E sa nɛ o yo kaa, nge kusumi nya a, nyumu ma nye

ngɔ yihi enyɔ aloo ete kɛ sɛ, sɛ mohu mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ si himi ɔ mi he wa nɛ yihi babauu ngɔmi kɛ bime babauu fɔmi kɛ a nɔ hyemi ba pee dengme. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, kɛ a gbe kusumi gba hami nya, a ma nye ngɔ nine ya wo womi sisi kɛ a suɔ.

Gba hami nge mlaa nya nɛ a kɛ nine ya wo gba womi sisi: Enɛ ɔ ji gba nɛ a haa nge mlaa nya nɛ a kɛ nine wo gba womi sisi loko e yeɔ emu. Loko a maa gbaa gba nɛ ɔ nɔ ɔ, a peeɔ we mi kusumi ɔ kekɛ. Ni kome tseɔ we mi kusumi nɛ ɔ kɛ engejimenti nɛ a tseɔ solemi gbaami ɔ kɛ weedi aloo kpeemi. Kɛ a gbe gba hami ɔ nya a, nyumu kɛ yo ɔ kɛ a wekuli bɔɔ kɛ a nine ya wo womi sisi kɛ maa gba a nɔ mi nge mlaa nya. Mlaahi nge nɛ kudɔɔ gba nɛ ɔ hami nɛ a ngmɛ blɔ kɔkɔkɔ kaa nyumu ɔ ma ya ngɔ yo kpa kɛ e tsu yo ko he ni momo nge gba hami blɔ nɛ ɔ nɔ.

Klamɔ jali a kpeemi gba hami: Enɛ ɔ ji gba nɛ Klamɔ jali gbaa nɔ loko gba a yeɔ emu ha mɛ. Klamɔ jali tseɔ lɛ kɛ awule aloo nikah. Loko a maa gbaa gba nɛ ɔ nɔ ɔ, a peeɔ we mi kusumi ɔ kekɛ. Kɛ a gbe gbaami ɔ nya a, nyumu kɛ yo ɔ kɛ a wekuli bɔɔ kɛ a nine ya wo womi sisi kɛ maa gba a nɔ mi kɛ a suɔ. Klamɔ gba nɛ ɔ ngmɛ blɔ nɛ nyumu ma nye ngɔ yihi eywie kɛ e kotoku mi hi nɛ e ma nye hye mɛ tsuo a nɔ.

Wa maa kase kusumi gba hami he ni kɛ mi kusumi nge ni kasemi nɛ ɔ mi

Gba munomunohi nge wetso slɔtohi a mi nge Gana. Wa maa hye Dangme je gba slɔtohi nɛ nge kone pee se ɔ, waa hye ma kpahi a gbahi nɛ wa kɛ to a bi a he.

Dangme je gba slɔtohi

Dangme je nge gba blɔ nɔ tomi slɔtohi: weku/we mi gba, wetso gba, ma se gba, ma je gba, aho gba, lɛlɛsi gba, kabolai gba, je gba kɛ wɔyokue gba.

Weku/we mi gba

Enɛ ɔ ji gba si himi nɛ nyumu kɛ yo ɔ tsuo je weku gbajaa kake mi. Nyumuhi enyɔ a bime sɛ we gba nɛ ɔ mi. Nɔhye nɔ ji kaa, Nomo Padite senɔ ji Nomo Padinɔ kɛ Yomo Padiki. Nomo Padite bime ji Ayete kɛ Ayenɔ kɛ a nyemiyo Ayeki. Nomo Padinɔ bime ji Ata kɛ Lawɛɛ. Padiki bime ji Nuɛki kɛ Nuɛte. Nomo Padite kɛ Nomo Padinɔ bime be gba si himi mi nyee maa sɛ, sɛ Nomo Padite bi Ayete aloo Ayenɔ ma nye ma ngɔ Yomo Padiki bi Nuɛki. A ma tse gba nɛ ɔ kɛ weku aloo we mi gba.

Wetso gba

Wa tu wetso he munyu kaa wekuhi nɛ bua a he nya nge ka kake sisi. Waa ngɔ lɛ kaa Adaa Adibiawe wetso mi nyumu ya ngɔ Adaa Kabiawe wetso mi yo. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ wetso mi gba.

Ma se gba

Dangme nge wetso nguahi kpaanyɔ: Sɛ, Adaa, Klo (Yilɔ kɛ Manya), Osu, Kpomi, Nugo kɛ Gbugblaa. Kɛ nɔ ko je Klo nɛ e ya ngɔ yo nge Sɛ ɔ, a gba a peeɔ ma se gba. Ja kɛ nɛ Nugono kɛ Osudokuno a gba a hu peeɔ ma se gba. A tseɔ gba nɛ ɔ kɛ ma se gba nɛ a tseɔ yo nge gba si himi nɛ ɔ kɛ ma se yo.

Ma je gba

Enɛ ɔ ji Dangmeno nɛ kɛ nɔ ko nɛ pi Dangmeno sɛ gba si himi mi: Dangme nyumu nɛ ya ngɔ Ohue yo; Dangme yo nɛ ya gba Asante nyumu, kɛ ekpa kome kaa ja. A tseɔ gba nɛ ɔ kɛ ma je gba nɛ a tseɔ yo nge gba si himi nɛ ɔ kɛ ma je yo.

Aho gba

Nge Dangme kusumi nya a, yo ne a tsu e he ni ke pi si ne e nge gba tso sisi ɔ, ke e huno ɔ gbo ɔ, a ngɔ le ke haa nɔ kpa nge e huno ɔ weku ɔ mi ne e gba nɔ ɔ. Nɔ ne a ke yo ɔ ma ha a peeɔ nɔ ne gbo ɔ weku no tutuutu. Be babauu ɔ, a ke yo ne ɔ haa nɔ ne si ɔ senɔ ke a pee aho kusumi ɔ ha le gbe nya.

Leleesi gba

Dangme kusumi ngmeɔ blɔ kaa a tsɔɔ yo he ba nge e jokuɛwi a si. Ke biyo ko muɔ nɔ ko he ne e maa suɔ ne e ngɔ jame a biyo ɔ ha e binyumu ke a wa a, e ya nyeeɔ jame a biyo ɔ se nge biyo ɔ wekuli (tse ke nye) a ngɔ. Ke foli ɔme kpleɛ nɔ ɔ, a haa da ne a telio ke maa nɔ mi. Binyumu ɔ foli yeɔ buaa ne a ke hyeɔ biyo ɔ nɔ. Ke bi ne ɔme ba wa ne a se gba si himi mi ɔ, a tseɔ gba ne ɔ ke leleesi gba ne yo ɔ peeɔ leleesiyo.

Kabolai gba

Ke yo pee nɔ ko ne a je le we ne e ke nyumu kpa ya kpe nge ma se ne e gba le ɔ, jame a gba a peeɔ kabolai gba. Ni kome a nɔ ne a ma nye da ke je yo we ji hiami, jumi, nyuami, akpaso tsumi, ajuama bɔmi ke ekpa kome. Be nge ne zo he je ɔ, nɔ ɔ nitse tuo fo ke jeɔ ma a mi. A tseɔ gba ne ɔ ke kabolai gba ne a tseɔ yo ɔ ke kabolaiyo.

Je gba

Yo nge ne a tsu we e he ni ne a nui e he da saasaa se e je ya nge nyumu tsu nya nge gbae ke nge bime fɔe. A tseɔ gba ne ɔ ke je gba ne a tseɔ yo nge gba ne ɔ sisi ke jeyo.

Wɔyokue gba

A ngɔ yiheyo ya toɔ awaba nge wɔ nya ne e sɔmɔ nge nɔ ko he. A tseɔ yo ne ɔ ke wɔyokue. Ke e ba le ja a, wɔnɔ ɔ ngɔ yiheyo ɔ kaa e yo. Wɔnɔ ɔ tsu we yo ne ɔ he ni se e bime ne e ma fɔ ɔ tsuo peeɔ wɔnɔ ɔ bime. Ke wɔyokue ne ɔ sɔmɔ ta a, e nyeɔ kpaleɔ e se ya gbaa nɔ kpa se ke a ma tsu e he ni ɔ, a tsuɔ ke haa wɔnɔ ɔ.

Ma je gba slɔto kome

Asanteli: Aware pa, adehye wareɛ, afenaa warereɛ, kuna awareɛ

Dagombatseme: Dieɲ, Nyuyɔ ɲmabu, Payafaa, Paya zubo, Zanj ti pua, Dɔyiri, payipini

Ohue/Paheli: Fomesrɔ̃, Ahiasrɔ̃, Akotsotso

Gali: Hemɔfeemɔ, kulayeli, Shia gbla

Fantetseme: adehyewar/ahenwar, esiwaa, ayetsew, ebusua/wɔfaba awar

Ni tsumi 6.3 Gba hami aloo yo si bimi kusumi ɔ he blɔ nɔ tomi

1. Nye maa hye vidio nge kpa ne ɔ nɔ: <https://youtu.be/HheDn7vZDR0>. Ke nye hye gbe nya a, nye maa see yo he ni tsumi aloo gba hami kusumi blɔ nɔ tomi nge nye wetso ɔ mi ngo ha nye sibi ɔmɛ.
2. Nye hye vidio ne ɔ hu <https://youtu.be/HheDn7vZDR0> ne nye ke to kekle vidio ne nye hye ɔ he. Nye hla aba jemi ke slɔtohi ne nge vidio enyɔ ɔmɛ a mi ne nye de ngo ha nye sibi.

GBA HAMI ALOO YO HE NI TSUMI

Gba hami he blɔ nɔ tomi nge munomuno nge Gana je ɔ tsuo. A daa ma kusumi nɔ ke toɔ gba hami he blɔ nɔ. Wa maa ngo gba hami blɔ nɔ tomi ne ɔ ke wo glɛ etɛ mi: nihi ne yaa nɔ loko a haa gba, gba hami kusumi ɔ peemi ke nihi ne a peeɔ ke a gbe gba hami kusumi ɔ nya.

KUSUMI NIHI NE A PEEɔ LOKO A HAA GBA

Nganye ke ngatse lemi nge tsutsu mi aloo kɔkɔ mi aloo tsu mi

Enɛ ɔ ji kekle kusumi ne a peeɔ. Weku ne ma yo ɔ ngɔmi ke ha a bi nyumu ɔ jeɔ nihi ne a ya leɔ biyo ne a ma ngɔmi ɔ tse ke e nye. A jeɔ juɛmi nge yo ɔ ngɔmi ɔ he kpo ne a maa nɔ da. Ni kome woɔ binye ke bitse ɔ de mi nɔ ko bɔɔ. A tseɔ enɛ ɔ ke ngatse ke nganye lemi nge tsutsu aloo kɔkɔ mi

Se pomi

Loko nyumu ɔ wekuli ma ba je juɛmi ne ɔ kpo ngo ha yo ɔ wekuli ɔ, a poɔ yo ɔ weku ɔ se ne a le weku ɔ si fɔfɔɛ: a je mi bami ke a ni peepee. A deɔ ke. “Kaawi fɔ we lohwe bi” ne a kpale deɔ ke, “A hyeɔ madaanye loko a jaa e mi bi”. Susumi ɔ ji kaa, ke fɔli ɔmɛ nge je mi bami kpakpa a, a biyo ɔ hu maa hi je mi bami kpakpa. Yo ne a ma ngɔmi ɔ wekuli hu ya poɔ nyumu ne ma yo ɔ ngɔmi ɔ weku se ne a hyeɔ kaa a ji yo ngɔli ne a ji nimli kpakpahi lo. Ni kome ne a hlaa mi veveeve ji kaa, hiami nge weku ɔ mi lo, a nyuaa lo, a waa yo yimi lo, nɔ gbeli ji me lo, a nge he si bami lo aloo a hweɔ a he nɔ, a tsuo ni gbagblaa aloo ali/hejotseme ji me lo, ke subai kpa kome.

Si womi

Ke a po se ne a na nɔ mi mami gbugbuugbu kaa a maa ngo yo ɔ niini ɔ, a woɔ si ne a toɔ ligbi ne a ke ma tsu gba hami kusumi ɔ. A haa si womi da ne ni kome po ke sika pieɔ he.

KUSUMI NIHI NƐ A PEEƆ NGE YO HE NI TSUMI ALOO GBA HAMI BE

A peeƆ kusumi kpɔmkpɔm nge gba hami be ɔ mi. Ekome ji

- Tɛlimi
- Agbo simi/He si jemi
- Nane he fɔmi
- Ngami
- Ngatse tsumi haami ke nganye se mi fɔmi
- Bajɔme lemi
- Yo si bimi
- Yo hami ke e sɔlemi
- Nya tsumi haami
- Fiaa peemi

1. **Tɛlimi:** Kaa bɔ nɛ wa de momo ɔ, a tɛliɔ loko a peeƆ Dangme je kusumihi tsuo. Loko a ma ha gba a, a haa Tsaatse Mawu ke e yo Zugba zu ke nimeli lemi nɛ a baa a de mi gbaami loko a tsuo yo he ni.
2. **Agbo simi/He si jemi:** Nge Dangme je ɔ, a ye nɔ we mi nɛ a si we agbo. Ene ɔ he je ɔ, nyumu wekuli nɛ ma yo he ni tsumi ɔ ma si agbo nɛ a ma he me nɔ loko a maa se a we ɔ mi. A haa sika ke sinapu ke siɔ agbo nge he kome.
3. **Nane he fɔmi:** Dangmeli fɔɔ nubwɔ nane he loko a biɔ le blɔ nɔ amanie. Ene ɔ he je ɔ, a fɔɔ nyumu wekuli nɛ ma yo he ni tsumi ɔme a nane he. A haa me nyu nɛ a nu kekile nɛ lɔ ɔ se ɔ, a haa nane he fɔmi da.
4. **Ngami:** Kusumi nɛ a peeƆ nge agbo simi se ji ngami. Nyumu wekuli ɔme ma ha ngami da. Ke a nga ta a, a peeƆ amanie ke jeɔ nɔ he je nɛ a kpe ɔ kpo.
5. **Ngatse tsumi haami ke nganye se mi fɔmi:** A ngmeɔ blɔ nɛ a haa ngatse tsumi nɛ a fɔɔ nganye se mi. Nge he kome ɔ, a haa ngatse ɔ nyumu bo, tokota, ajowia ke e he sika ke haa le fɔmi ke bi lemi tsumi. A haa nganye ɔ hu bo ke doku ke e he sika. A tseɔ ene ɔ ke nganye se mi fɔmi.
6. **Bajɔme lemi:** Bajɔme ji yo ɔ nyemi nyumuhi. A haa me bajo sika kaa me ji a nyemi yo ɔ he buli, titli ɔ, ke je nyumu kpahi a de.
7. **Yo si bimi:** A ngmeɔ blɔ nɛ a tsuo yo ɔ he ni jehane ɔ. A haa sinapu, wisiki ke plæte mi puemi. A haa yo he dlami ni kaa bo, duku, muɛ, subue, bɔdisi, jueni ke tokota ke ni kpa kome. Nihi nɛ nɔ ko nge a de bɔɔ ɔ, a haa ni hoomi nihi, daka, biɛ, ginisi, fanta, lamlee ke da kpa kome. Be nge nɛ a haa yo ɔ ni tsumi sika.

8. **Yo hami kɛ yo sɔlemi:** Ke a gbe yo si bimi kusumi ɔ nya nɛ weku ɔ sɔle ni ɔmɛ ɔ, a ngɔɔ yo ɔ kɛ baa gua mi nɛ a biɔ lɛ si etɛ kaa a nu e yi nɔ da nɛ a kɛ ba a lo. Ke e kpɛɛ nɔ ke a nu ɔ, a telio kɛ maa nɔ mi. Lɛ nɔ ɔ se ɔ, a ngɔɔ yo ɔ kɛ haa bitɛ nɛ da si kɛ ha nyumu ɔ weku ɔ. A maa enɛ ɔ nɔ da kaa yo kɛ hami da nɛ nyumu ɔ weku hu maa nɔ da kaa yo sɔlemi da. A telio ngɛ enɛ ɔ se.
9. **Nya tsumi haami:** Ke a gbe kusumi nɛ sɛ hlami nɛ ɔmɛ a nya a, yo si bili ɔmɛ haa tsumi kɛ da.

Yɔsɛ kaa: Kusumi nɛ ɔ yɛ nɔ nyatsɔɔ kaa bɔ nɛ wa sɛsɛ hɛ nɛ ɔ ngɛ Dangme hɛ fɛɛ hɛ. Wɛtso komɛ kɛ ekpa komɛ piɛɛ hɛ nɛ ni komɛ hu jɛɔ ekomɛ ngɛ mi. Nɔ nɛ hɛ hia pɛ lɛ tsuo ji kaa, yo weku ɔ ma sɔle nihi nɛ a dɛ kɛ a kɛ ba tsu yo hɛ ni ɔ.

KUSUMI NIHI Nɛ A PEEɔ KE A GBE YO SI BIMi KUSUMI ɔ NYA

Ngɛ Dangme jɛ hehi babauu ɔ, kɛ a haa tsumi sɛ pɛ a gbe gba hami kusumi ɔ nya sɛ ngɛ Klo jɛ ɔ, a peeɔ fiaa nɛ ngɛ Adaa jɛ ɔ, a peeɔ yo kpakami kusumi.

Fiaa peemi: Ngɛ fiaa peemi mi ɔ, yo ɔ se wɛ mi dede kɛ nyumu ɔ se wɛ mi dede peeɔ nihi nɛ nyɛɛ sɛ nɛ ɔ ekomɛ:

1. A hiɔ sɛ nanetɛ nɔ nɛ a pleɔ a sɛ mi kɛ tsɔɔ a sibi.
2. A telio.
3. Nyumu sɛ dalɔ ɔ haa yo sɛ dalɔ ɔ sika nɛ yo sɛ dalɔ ɔ hu haa sika ja kɛ.
4. A tsakeɔ sika a. Nyumu sɛ dalɔ ɔ kɛ e sika a haa yo sɛ dalɔ ɔ nɛ yo sɛ dalɔ ɔ hu kɛ e sika a haa nyumu sɛ dalɔ ɔ nɛ a dɛɔ kɛ, “I hɛ oo, i hɛ!” si etɛ. A tsakeɔ yi ba pomi nga kɛ guɔ fiɔ sisi si etɛ nɛ a tsɔɔ mi.
5. A ngmɛɔ da woɔ a dɛ mi si etɛ nɛ a kɛ fɔɔ a dɛ nɛ yo sɛ dede ɔ dɛɔ kɛ, “Fiaa fiaa fiaa” si etɛ nɛ nyumu sɛ dede ɔ hɛɔ nɔ “hiao” si etɛ.
6. Yo sɛ dede ɔ telio nɛ lo ɔ se ɔ, a ngmɛɔ da ngɔ haa a sibi nɛ a nuɔ.
7. A haa slɔmi.

To hɛ hɛ kaa kɛ a pɛɛ fiaa kusumi nɛ ɔ ngɛ Klo ɔ, yo ɔ weku ngmɛɔ yo ɔ hɛ ngɔ haa e huno ɔ weku kulaakulaakulaa nɛ kɛ yo ɔ kpa sɛ tɛtɛ po ɔ, nyumu ɔ ngɛ hɛ blɔ nɛ e puɔ lɛ ngɛ e ngɔ.

Yo kpakami

Ngɛ yo kpakami kusumi peemi ngɛ Adaa a, yotɛ ɔ wekuli hlaa ligbi nɛ e ya kɛɔ yo ɔ ni loko a kpakaa lɛ kɛ ba haa e huno ɔ.

Ni tsumi 6.4 Kuu mi ni tsumi nge gba he se nami nɔ

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ gba he se nami enuɔ. Nyɛɛ kane nye heto ɔ ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ tsuo.

Ni tsumi 6.5 Kusumi gba hami

Nyɛɛ hyɛ gba hami kusumi peemi vidio nɛ ɔ <https://youtu.be/TJtcUyodxSU>. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ ya nɔ ɔ: nyɛɛ ngo nye juɛmi kɛ ya he dlami, blɔ nɔ tomihi kɛ nyumuhi kɛ yihi a ni tsumihi pɔtɛɛ nge kusumi ɔ peemi mi ɔ nɔ.

Ni tsumi 6.6 Kusumi gba slɔɔtohi

Nyɛɛ nuu nye he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ kusumi gba hami blɔ nɔ tomi slɔɔto kome nge nye wetso ɔmɛ a mi. Ngɔɔ gba slɔɔto nɛ ɔ mi kake nɛ o po o juɛmi mi foni kɛ kale bɔ nɛ e nge ha. De o juɛmi mi foni nɛ o po ɔ ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 6.7 Gba hami he fiɛmi

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ pee gba hami kusumi nɔhyɛ nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ kusumi ɔmɛ a he se nami he.

Ni tsumi 6.8 Kusumi gba hami he se nami

Nyɛɛ nuu nye he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nye je nye juɛmi kpo nge kusumi gba he se nami he kɛ ha huno kɛ yo ɔ, se nami kɛ ha weku kɛ se nami kɛ ha ma. Nye de juɛmi kpo nɛ nye je ɔ ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Nɔ nitɛ he kami – Waa hyɛ he nɛ o su

Kane sane nɛ nge itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ: <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>
Ke o gbe nya a, mo de o susumi nge gba si himi kɛ gba hami kusumi he ngo ha nye sibi ɔmɛ.

GBA HAMINGE GANA MAKPAHI AKUSUMI NYA

Kaa bɔ nɛ wa tsɔɔ nya kɛ sɛ hlami ɔ, gba ji nyumu kɛ yo a nɔ kplɛmi kaa a maa hi si kaa huno kɛ e yo sɛ pi nihi enyɔ ɔmɛ a hɛ pɛ nɛ gba kɔɔ. E kɔɔ weku kɛ nina kɛ huɛmɛ kɛ paki mi bi tsuo a hɛ. Nyumu ɔ nge e tsɛ sɛ weku kɛ e nyɛ sɛ weku nɛ ja kɛ nɛ yo ɔ hu nge e nyɛ sɛ weku kɛ e tsɛ sɛ weku. Enɛ ɔ maa nɔ mi kaa gba kake hami kɛ sɔlemi ɔ tsaa weku gbajaa kakaaka eywie.

Yo he ni tsumi aloo gba hami

Yo he ni tsumi aloo gba hami ji kusumihi nɛ a peeɔ kɛ haa gba. Kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ nge munomuno nge mahimahi a mi nɛ a daa si nge ma amɛ a hemi kɛ yemi, a blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ a jami blɔ nɔ tomihi a nɔ. Akɛnɛ kusumihi je muno nge mahi a mi hɛ je ɔ, yo he ni tsumi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ hu je muno ja kɛ. Wa maa hyɛ gba hami kusumi nge ma kome a mi.

Gali a gba hami kusumi kome

Nge Gali a kusumi nya a, kɛ tsɛ ko nge yo hlae ha e binyumu nɛ e ngo ɔ, e poɔ sɛ nɛ e na yo kpakpa ngo ha e binyumu ɔ. A peeɔ kusumihi nɛ nyɛ sɛ nɛ ɔ ekome:

1. *Musunɔtswaa*: Kɛ yo kpakpa ko hɛɛ mi ɔ, nɔ ko ma nyɛ ma ya wo si kaa kɛ e fɔ yo ɔ, e maa ngo bi ɔ kɛ ha e binyumu. Hyɛ kaa gba nɛ ɔ je Dangme je gba amɛ eko lo.
2. *Henɔbaatsɛɛ*: Kɛ yo ɔ weku na binyumu nɛ je weku kpakpa ko mi ɔ, a nyɛɔ nɛ a ya baa binyumu ɔ weku kone a ha nɛ a bi nyumu ɔ nɛ ba ngo a biyo kɛ a wa. Kɛ binyumu ɔ weku ɔ kplɛɛ nɔ ja a, a yɛɔ buaa nɛ a kɛ lɛɔ jokue yo ɔ nɛ a ba ngo lɛ ha a binyumu ɔ kɛ mɛ ni enyɔ ɔmɛ tsuo a wa nɛ a su gba mi sɛmi nya. Hyɛ kaa gba blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔ eko nge Dangme je lo.
3. *Yoohewiemɔ*: Nge enɛ ɔ peemi mi ɔ, biyo ɔ tsɛ kɛ binyumu ɔ tsɛ kpeɔ yi hɛ nɛ a sɛsɛɔ hɛ kaa a maa suɔ nɛ a bi ɔmɛ nɛ hi si kaa nɔ kɛ e huno. Bɛ nge nɛ a haa nɛ a nyemi yihi daa a nane mi kɛ peeɔ gba hɛ sɛsɛmi nɛ ɔ.

Nge enɛ ɔmɛ tsuo a mi ɔ, Gali a gba hami hɛɛ kusumi kome kaa agbo simi, nɔ kplɛmi, ‘fotoyeli’, yo si bimi, ni hami kɛ yo kpeemi. Yo nɛ gblee kikɛmɛ a kusumi nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, Gali tsɛɔ lɛ kɛ, ‘Boi ekpaayoo’ nɛ kɛ wa kɛ ba Dangme mi ɔ, wa ma de kɛ ‘Subue ekpa yo’.

A jɛɔ kusumi ɔ sisi kɛ agbo simi. Nge enɛ ɔ peemi mi ɔ, nyumu ɔ wekuli ma si agbo kɛ wo si kaa a maa suɔ nɛ a tsu yo ko hɛ ni.

Agbo simi sɛ ɔ, yo ɔ weku maa kplɛɛ nɔ nɛ a tsɛɔ kusumi nɛ ɔ kɛ ‘nɔkplɛmɔ aloo henɔtoobo’ nɛ ji nɔ kpami bo.

Enɛ ɔmɛ a sɛ ɔ, yo ɔ weku hooɔ ni nɛ a tsɛɔ enɛ ɔ kɛ ‘fotoliyeli’. Fotoliyeli ji kusumi niye ni nɛ a hoo kɛ blɛfo mamu kɛ e hɛ numeli kɛ lo gbigbli.

Kusumi nɛ nyɛ sɛ ji ‘gblaniihamɔ’ nɛ ji plɛɛte mi puemi. A hlaa ligbi kpa ko kulaa nɛ

a ya keɔ yo nɛ a nge ngɔɛ ɔ ni. Wekubi, paka mi bi, huɛmɛ kɛ ma jiji buaa a he nya nge ‘gblaniihamɔ’ kusumi nɛ ɔ peemi mi nɛ a ba yeɔ he odase.

Nyagbe ɔ, a peeɔ ‘yookpeemɔ’ kusumi nɛ kɛ a gbe lɔ ɔ nya loko yo ɔ ba peeɔ yo nɛ a tsu e he ni kɛ pi si. Yo nɛ a pee nyagbe kusumi nɛ ɔ ha a ba peeɔ yo nɛ Gali tseɔ lɛ ke, ‘Boi ekpaayoo’.

Gba hami nge Fante

Fanteli piɛɛ Ohieɛli a he. Nge a kusumi nya a, tse nɛ ngɔɔ yo ha e bi. Ke tse ɔ na kaa e bi ɔ su nyumu mi ɔ, o woɔ e dɛ mi tu nɛ e haa lɛ zugba nɛ e kɛ pee ngmɔ. Tse ɔ haa niheyo ɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ kone e bɔni ni tsumi nɛ e nyɛ nɛ e da si nge e dɛhe. E haa lɛ e dɛhe tsu hulɔ. Enɛ ɔ se ɔ, a kɛ binyumu ɔ sɛsɛɔ e yo ngɔmi he. Ke lɛ nitse e nge pla ko momo ɔ, e deɔ e fɔli ɔmɛ nɛ ke pla nɛ ɔ ji yo nɛ a bua jɔ e he ɔ, kɛkɛ a bɔni e se pomi nɛ a kɛ yiheyo ɔ fɔli ya sɛɔ he ni. Biyo ɔ hu weku ya poɔ nyumu ɔ weku se. Ke weku enyɔ ɔ tsuo kplɛɛ nɔ ɔ, a haa gba a, nɛ nge gba hami ɔ mi ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ:

1. *Nhun enyim nsa*: Enɛ ɔ ji da nɛ a haa yo ɔ weku kɛ biɔ blɔ kaa a maa suɔ nɛ a bi biyo ɔ si. A kɛ munyu nɛ ɔ fɔɔ biyo ɔ he mi nɛ ke e kplɛɛ nɔ ke e maa gba a, a sɔlɛɔ da a nɛ a telio nɛ a nuɔ ke maa nɔ mi. Hɔ ji be nɛ a poɔ ‘*Nhun enyim nsa*’ kusumi nɛ ɔ peemi nge Fante ejakaa a hemi kɛ yemi ji kaa Hɔ ji Tsaatse Mawu ligbi nɛ e ji tue mi jɔmi ligbi ha mɛ hulɔ. A tseɔ da nɛ ɔ ke ‘yoo’/‘nyew’/ akwansere/kwanto nsa’ nɛ ji nɔ kplɛɛmi da.
2. *Pon ekyir/kɔkɔkɔ*: Enɛ ɔ ji kusumi nɛ fiee se nɛ e nge kaa agbo simi kusumi nge Dangme je ɔ kɛ. A haa sinapu tɔ kake kɛ e he kaplɛ bɔɔ kɛ tsuo kusumi nɛ ɔ.
3. *Bɔwdo – Toa*: Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, a peeɔ ‘Bɔwdo – toa’ kusumi nɛ nge enɛ ɔ peemi mi ɔ, a haa bitse ɔ sika nɛ a haa weku ɔ hu sika kɛ da nge dengme nɛ a gbo nge biyo ɔ lemi he. Anɛ kusumi nɛ ɔ kɛ Dangme yo he ni tsumi kusumi ɔ eko sɔ lo? Mo de.
4. *Tamboba*: A haa binye ɔ sika nge e dengme nɛ e gbo kɛ ha nyɔ, kpa bi, fɔ tako he kɛ nɔ nɛ e na kɛ lɛ biyo kɛ ba su e yihe mi. E sa nɛ o to he hɛ kaa pi biyo ɔ nɛ a nge juae ha nyumu ɔ se ayekoo kɛkɛ a nge binye kɛ bitse ɔ hae nge a ni tsumi kpakpa nɛ a tsu nge a biyo ɔ lemi he.
5. *Tsinsa/dase*: A haa sinapu kɛ sika nɛ enɛ ɔ ji yo ɔ he ni tsumi nihi tutuutu. Ke nyumu ɔ weku tloo je nɛ ɔ tsuo ya ha yo ɔ wekuli nɛ ‘Tsinsa/dase’ piɛɛ we he ɔ lɛɛ a tsu we yo ɔ he ni. A ngɔɔ da kɛ sika nɛ ɔ eko kɛ toɔ nɛ a kɛ bɔɔ wekuli tsuo amanie. O ma nyɛ kɛ enɛ ɔ nɛ to Dangme je gba hami kusumi ɔ eko he lo? Moo tsɔɔ.
6. *Tsir adze*: Enɛ ɔ ji sika nɛ nyumu ɔ weku haa kɛ to yo ɔ ni tsumi sisi. Susumi nge sika nɛ ɔ hami he ji kaa, ke alini nɛ gba a ya puɛ ɔ, yo ɔ be e be puɛ gu se e ma na e dɛ mi sika nɛ e ma nyɛ kɛ tsu ni kɛ hyɛ e he nɔ. Ke pe e hɛɛ hiɔ hu ɔ, e kɛ se nami aloo vide nɛ e na nge ni tsumi mi ɔ eko maa wo hiɔ ɔ. Sika nɛ ɔ nɛ a haa a kle bɔ nɛ sa. Dangme je plɛɛte mi puemi ɔ kɛ Fanteli a ‘tsir adze’ kusumi ɔ sɔ lo?
7. *Akontan-sekan*: A haa bajɔmɛ sika nɛ a tseɔ ke ‘Akontan-sekan’ nɛ tsɔɔ kaa bajɔmɛ a dɛ mi tu. A he mi kɛ yemi ji kaa bajɔmɛ nɛ buɔ a nyemiyo ɔ he kɛ jeɔ nyumu kpahi a dɛ. A poɔ a nyemiyo ɔ he piɛ kɛ haa e huno ɔ. Bajɔ ɔmɛ nitse nɛ tsɔɔ sika abɔ nɛ a ha mɛ.

8. *Asafo nsa:* A haa ma da ke tsɔɔ kaa tsapi fɔli pɛ nɛ tsɔsɛ biyo ɔ se ma mluku nɛ ye bua kɛ ha e tsɔsemi kɛ e he bumi kɛ e he piɛ pomi. Da nɛ ɔ hu maa nɔ mi kaa a tsu yo ɔ he ni nɛ e sa nɛ ma tsuo nɛ po e he piɛ kɛ je nyumu kpahi a dɛ. Kusumi nɛ ɔ nge Dangme je gba hami kusumi ɔ mi lo?

Ke a pee kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ tsuo gbe nya a, a dɛɔ ma tsuo ke, kɛ je jamɛ a bɛ ɔ mi kɛ yaa a, yo ɔ nge e huno sisi nɛ e nɔ hyɛmi kɛ e he bumi kɛ e he piɛ pomi ya peeɔ nyumu ɔ blɔ nya ni tsumi. A haa nɛ nihi slɔɔ mɛ nɛ a telio kɛ muɔɔ gba hami ɔ nya.

Pee se ɔ, huno ɔ woɔ e yo ɔ jua blɔ nɛ e haa lɛ nihi nɛ he maa hia lɛ nge gba si himi mi niye ni. E haa lɛ sika hu nɛ e kɛ wo jua nɛ e hoo a kekɛ gba si himi niye ni. A tsɛɔ niye ni nɛ ɔ ke, ‘edziban kɛsɛ’ aloo ‘nkwansen kɛsɛ’ nɛ a fɔɔ wekubi, huɛmɛ kɛ paka mi bi tsuo nine nɛ a ba ye ni nɛ ɔ eko.

Dagombatsɛmɛ a yo he ni tsumi kusumi

Dagombatsɛmɛ nge Gana Omleyi je ɔ tsuo kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ nge a yo hami be

Payɔ laiɣbu: Enɛ ɔ nge kaa pla peemi. Ke nyumu ɔ na yo nɛ muɔ e he kaa e maa ngo ɔ, e haa lɛ kapɛ bɔɔ kɛ tsɔɔ e suɔmi kɛ ha yo ɔ. Ke yo ɔ sɔlɛ kapɛ ɔ, e tsɔɔ kaa e kplɛ suɔmi nɛ a je tsɔɔ lɛ ɔ nɔ. Be nge nɛ yo ɔ ma de nyumu ɔ nɛ e ha lɛ be bɔɔ nɛ e kɛ susu he. Pee se ɔ, nyumu ya ngɔɔ heto ɔ kaa yo ɔ kplɛ e suɔmi ɔ nɔ aloo e kplɛ we nɔ.

Tibili yoobu: Kusumi nɛ ɔ ji Dagombatsɛmɛ a agbo simi nɛ a guɔ nɔ kɛ jɛɔ nyumu ɔ he si kɛ haa yo ɔ wekuli. Nyumu ɔ jɛɔ e juɛmi nge yo ɔ ngɔmi he kpo kɛ haa yo ɔ wekuli.

Payapulugu: Payapulugu kusumi ɔ ji kaa yo ɔ tsɛmɛ maa tsɔɔ a wekuli nɛ sa nɛ nyumu ɔ nɛ ya lɛ mɛ. Ke nyumu ɔ ya wekuli nɛ ɔmɛ a ngo ɔ, e jɛɔ e juɛmi nge yo ɔ ngɔmi he ɔ kɛ haa mɛ nɛ be kome ɔ, e haa mɛ hu kapɛ bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ.

Payɔ suhibu: Payɔ suhibu kusumi ɔ ji kaa nyumu ɔ ya baa yo ɔ nge e fɔli a dɛ. E kɛ tlomi kɛ kapɛ bɔɔ ya haa mɛ.

Payapini tibur: Ke yo ɔ fɔli kplɛ kaa a kɛ a biyo ɔ ma ha gba a, a sɔlɛɔ ni ɔmɛ nɛ a ba kɛ mɛ ɔ kɛ maa nɔ mi.

Payakpuɣibu: Kusumi nɛ ɔ ji kaa, nyumu ɔ huɛmɛ ya kuɔ yo ɔ kɛ ya haa nyumu ɔ nge e we mi nɛ yo ɔ fɔli li he nɔ ko.



Foni 6.3: Foni nɛ tsɔɔ nyumu ko kɛ e fɔli nɛ a yaa nɛ a ya je a juɛmi kpo nge yo ko ngɔmi he

Sandaani tumbu: Ke a ku yo ɔ ba ha nyumu ɔ, e nɔ jena pɛ nyumu ɔ maa ya yo ɔ tsemɛ a ngɔ nɛ e yaa ye pɔpu aloo e yaa kpa mɛ pɛɛ nge yo ɔ kumi ɔ he. Lɛ nɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyumu ɔ weku mi nimeli baa yo ɔ wekuli a ngɔ nɛ a ba baa yoɔ ke ha e ngɔmi.

Saandi ninbie: Ke yo ɔ wekuli kplɛɛ pɛɛ kpami ɔ nɔ nɛ a kplɛɛ nɔ kaa a ke yo ɔ ma ha gba a, a toɔ be nɛ a woɔ za nɛ a ke yo ɔ ya woɔ nyumu wekuli a dɛ nɛ a bi ɔ nɛ ngɔ lɛ kaa e yo. A haa nihi nɛ he hia amɛ tsuo.



Foni 6:4: Dagomba yo nɛ a tsu e he ni ehe.

Ni tsumi 6.9

1. Moo da nihi nɛ wa kase ke foni ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ o nylɔ Fanteli ke Gali a gba hami kusumi ɔmɛ a mi.
2. Moo kane nɔ nɛ nge itaneti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ke to nye wetso mi gba hami kusumi ɔ he. Hla aba jemi ke slɔtohi nɛ nge a mi ɔmɛ.

<https://www.ashigbey.com/2012/06/18/ewe-marriage-and-ceremonies/>.

3. Moo kane nihi nɛ o yo ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nye sibi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sese he.

Ni tsumi 6.10 Slɔtohi ke aba jemihi nɛ nge gba hami nge ma munomunohi a mi

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sese Dangmeli ke Gali a gba hami kusumi ɔmɛ a he nɛ nye je aba jemi ke slɔtohi nɛ nge kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ a peemi mi kpo.

Ni tsumi 6.11 Nzimaatseme a kusumi gba hami

Nyɛɛ hye Nzimaatseme a kusumi gba hami he vidio ne ɔ <https://youtu.be/YII9v53wzB0>

1. Nyɛɛ sese bohi ne nyumu ke yo ɔ ha a he.
2. Nyɛɛ sese yihi nge vidio ɔ mi ɔme a ni tsumi nge gba hami kusumi ɔ peemi mi ɔ he.

Ni tsumi 6.12

Nge nyɛ kuu ɔme a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sese nihi ne a ke tsuɔ yo he ni nge nyɛ wetso ɔ mi he ne nyɛɛ tsɔɔ a he se nami. Nyɛɛ ngo nyɛ heto ɔ ke to kuu kpa ne sese ma kpa nɔ nihi a he ɔ he.

Ni tsumi 6.13 Wekuli a blɔ nya ke a ni tsumi nge yo he ni tsumi kusumi ɔ peemi mi

Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ ne nyɛɛ tsɔɔ nyɛ juemi nge ma nimeli, nikɔtɔmahi ke mabi a blɔ nya ni tsumi nge nyɛ wetso mi gba hami kusumi peemi ɔ mi. Nyɛ de nyɛ da he ɔ ngo ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔme.

Ni tsumi 6.14

Ke hye gba si himi he ni kasemi ɔ mi ekohu ɔ, nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ ne nyɛɛ tsɔɔ sisi numi ne nyɛ na nge nyɛ wetso mi gba hami kusumi ɔ mi ne nyɛɛ ngma kusumi nihi enuɔ ne a peeɔ he se namihi. Nyɛɛ kane nyɛ heto ɔ ne nyɛ ke to kuu kpa mi bi a nɔ he.

Ni tsumi 6.15

Nge kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ hye vidio nge itaneti kpa ne ɔ nɔ: <https://youtu.be/WQOjjxc e4g> ne nyɛɛ to he dlami, bohi ne a ha ke kusumi ɔ peemi he he. Moo ngo kusumi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ke to mwɔnɛmwɔne gba hami ni peepee ɔme a he. De o heto ngo ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔme.

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ni peepee kome nɛ ngɛ kusumi gba hami mi sɛɛ

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ je ɔ he mi tsakemi ɔ wo ni kpakpahi ke ni yayahi tsuo ke wo kusumi gba hami ɔ mi nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ ha nɛ kusumi ɔ peemi he mi ngɛ tsakee. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ni kome nɛ wo enɛ ɔmɛ ke ngɛ bae ji

1. *Sukuu tsɔsemi*: Sukuu tsɔsemi blɔ nihi a juɛmi nya ke suɔ tsitsaa nɛ e woɔ mɛ he wami, titli ɔ, yihi nɛ a da a nane nɔ nɛ a faa mɛ nitsemɛ a he ke a maa sɛ gba si himi mi. Nyumu ɔ ke yo ɔ tsuo nyɛɔ nɛ a tsɔɔ ligbi nɛ a ke maa pee kusumi ɔ, bɔ nɛ a maa pee lɛ ha ke he nɛ a maa suɔ nɛ a pee lɛ ngɛ nɛ nɔ kpa ko tsi we a nya.
2. *Adesahi a he blɔ ke blɔ nya ke yihi ke nyumuhi a sɔmi ngɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si himi mi*: Gɔgɔ nɛ a ngɛ fiaɛ ngɛ adesahi a he blɔ nɛ a ngɛ ke blɔ nya nɛ a ngɛ ke yihi ke nyumuhi a sɔmi ngɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si himi mi ɔ wo tsakemi ke ngɛ kusumi ɔ peemi mi bae. A ngɛ ni ɔmɛ a nɔ jee nɛ a ke ekpahi hu ngɛ he pieɛɛ. Yihi a blɔ nya ngɛ weto ni yemi he kaa kike nɛ ɔ ba he si jehane ɔ nɛ e ba sɛ kusumi mi sisiisi.
3. *Jami he kɔhi*: Kliistofoli a jami, klamɔ jami ke jami kpahi a hemi ke yemi, a susumi ke a kɔhi ha nɛ kusumi ɔ ngɛ tsakee. A ngɔɔ hemi ke yemi ngɛ jami nɛ ɔmɛ a mi ɔ ke tsakaa kusumi peemi ni ɔmɛ. Be ngɛ nɛ a tsakeɔ kusumi ni ɔmɛ nɛ a deɔ ke a ji wɔ jami nihi aloo kolo nihi. Nihi ngɔɔ ngue ga ke kadiɔ a he ngɛ gba si himi mi nɛ enɛ ɔ be Dangme kusumi mi kulaa.
4. *Ni tsumi ke kaple*: Nihi a ni tsumi haa nɛ kaple daa a de nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a ngɛ he blɔ ke he wami nɛ a ma nyɛ tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ a suɔ. Yo nɛ ngɛ ni tsumi kpakpa ko tsue ɔ be suɔɛ nɛ e tɛ aloo e nyɛ ba ngɔ e nya ke wo nyumu nɛ e maa suɔ nɛ e ke hi si ɔ hlami mi.
5. *Ma ngua mi yami*: Be abɔ nɛ nihi ngɛ ma nguahi a mi yae ɔ, ja ke a ke nihi munomunohi ngɛ bɔɛ nɛ a ngɛ a kusumi kpahi kasee. Enɛ ɔ ha nɛ ni kpahi a yo he ni tsumi kusumi ni peemihi ba ngɛ Dangme nɔ ɔ mi sɛɛ.
6. *Oposide ke sosia midia*: Oposide ke sosia midia nɛ ba pɔ he, titli ɔ wɔsapu, fesibuku tikitiki ɔ, haa nihi he blɔ nɛ a bɔɔ ngɛ kpa nɔ. A kpeɔ nɛ a sɛɛɔ ni nɛ a peeɔ pla nɛ a nɛ a he tete po gblee. Enɛ ɔ ha nɛ nyumu ke yo se pomi ngɛ yee.
7. *Ma se ke Ablootsi yami*: Nihi hiaa blɔ ke yaa ma se, ma nguahi a mi aloo Ablootsi. A ke ni kpahi nɛ a kusumi ɔ je muno kulaa ngɛ Dangme nɔ ɔ he ɔ ya kpeɔ. A ke a he ya woɔ kusumi nɛ ɔ ekome a mi nɛ ni kome po ya ngɔɔ a huɛmɛ, a ni tsuli aloo ma setsemɛ kaa a fɔli ke a wekuli nɛ a ya tsuo yo he ni haa mɛ aloo a ya sɔleɔ gba ngɛ yo weku nane mi nɛ pohu, a ji weku ɔ mi saasaasaa.
8. *Mlaa hehi*: Ma mlaahi ke ma blɔ nɔ tomihi ha nɛ tsakemi kome baa kusumi gba hami ɔ mi. Ekome ji a ngɔ nine ngɔ wo gba womi sisi loko gba a nɛ pee gbugbuugu.
9. *Kusumi ke mahi a bɔbɔɛ*: Mahi ke a he ngɛ bɔɛ amlɔ nɛ ɔ nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ he je ɔ, kusumi ngɛ tsakae. Enɛ ɔmɛ nyɛɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ ni kpakpahi ba woɔ kusumi ɔ mi nɛ be kome hu ɔ, a woɔ tsakemi he nyagbahi ke baa.

10. *Yinɔ tsakemihi*: Be abɔ nɛ yinɔhi nɛ bee nɛ yinɔ kpahi nɛ bae ɔ, tsakemihi hu nɛ bae. Blema kusumi kome nɛ a peeɔ ba ple kolo ha mwɔnemwɔne bime. Ni kome po dlaa a he ke ayɛflo tade ke yaa yo kpeemi nɛ solemi tsu mi nɛ a nyɔhi tete pueɔ si nɛ kpo nɔ nɛ zo pee we mɛ nɛ osɔfo ɔmɛ hu de we mɛ nɔ ko.



Foni 6.5 Foni nɛ ɔ tsɔɔ mwɔnemwɔne ɔ yo he ni tsumi

Ni tsumi 6.16 Mwɔnemwɔne ɔ yo he ni tsumi

Nyɛɛ hla nihi kaa nyɔngma ke enuɔ nɛ nyɛ tsu ɔ mi nɛ nyɛɛ pee gba hami kusumi ko ke tsɔɔ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ. Tsu ɔ mi bi ɔmɛ tsuo nɛ a sese nimeli, yihi, nyumuhi, huno ke yo ɔ a blɔ nya ni peemi nɛ nyɛ fiemi ɔ mi. Nyɛɛ sese nyagbahi nɛ kusumi gba hami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he nɛ nyɛ ha tsabahi nɛ ma nyɛ ku nyagba nɛ ɔmɛ a nya.

Blɔhi a nɔ nɛ wa maa gu ke tsi ni yaya nɛ nɛ yo si bimi kusumi ɔ mi sɛɛ ɔ nya

E he hia kaa a susu nihi a he saminya ke a nɛ hlae maa tsi nyagbahi nɛ nɛ mwɔnemwɔne ɔ gba hami kusumi ɔ mi sɛɛ. Amlɔ nɛ ɔ nɛ je ɔ he mi nɛ tsakee nɛ nihi a peemi mi ɔ, ja ke nɛ e he hia kaa waa baa wa kusumi ɔmɛ a yi nɛ a ko laa wɔ.

Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a he hia susumi wawɛɛ nitɛ.

1. *Kusumi mi blekemi*: Blema kusumi ke kɔhi ke ni peemihi nɛ woɔ weku ke ma nɔ yami ke kake peemi ke baa a, e se nɛ a ngmɛɔ he nɛ a laa se mohu ɔ, e sa nɛ a tle

mɛ si nɛ a wo a mi zɔ. E sa nɛ ma a nɛ wo nihi he wami nɛ a kanya mɛ nɛ a bua nɛ jɔ kusumi gba hami ɔ he.

2. *Nihi a gbi kɛ a juɛmi bumi:* E sa nɛ a bu nihi a tsui nya nihi nɛ a wo mɛ he wami mohu nɛ a bua nɛ jɔ kusumi gba hami ɔ he pe nɔ nɛ a maa nyɛ a nɔ kɛ nihi nɛ a bua jɔɛ he.
3. *Yinɔ munomunohi a he nya buami:* Nimeli, nikɔtɔmahɪ, nihewi, yihewi, nihewi tsɔwi kɛ zangmawɪ tsuo nɛ pee kake kɛ susu a nile kɛ juɛmi nɛ kusumi gba hami ɔ he kone a ba gbi kplɛmi kake kɛ ha kusumi ɔ peemi. Enɛ ɔ ma ha nɛ nihewi kɛ yihewi maa nu kusumi ɔ sisi saminya nɛ a bua maa jɔ he. Nikɔtɔmahɪ hu maa na tsakemi nɛ nɛ ba amɛ a nya nɛ a maa do kɛ to nɔ ja nɛ gba hami kusumi ɔ peemi mi. A ma nyɛ hu nɛ a kɛ Dangme nɔ ɔ nɛ to ekpa kome a he kone a wo he ga kɛ ha tsakemi kɛ nɔ yami.
4. *Sukuu tsɔsemi kɛ ni tsumi mi he wami womi:* E sa nɛ a gu sukuu tsɔsemi kɛ ma tsɔsemi nɔ kɛ wo nihi he wami nɛ a nyɛ nɛ a da si gbugbuugbu nɛ ni tsumi mi nɛ kaplɛ nɛ da a dɛ. Lɛ nɔ ɔ ma ha nɛ a maa nu kusumi peemi ɔ sisi saminya nɛ a ma na nya kɛ je a juɛmi kpo nɛ gba mi semi kɛ e kusumi peemi ɔ he.
5. E sa nɛ a hyɛ nihi nɛ woɔ nyagbahi kɛ baa nɛ gba hami kusumi peemi mi ɔ nɛ a ba a nya si. Sika nguahi hemi kɛ ni babauu hemi nɛ nyumu ɔ wekuli a dɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ gbɔ bɔ nɛ sa kone nihewi nɛ na ka kɛ ha yo he ni tsumi kone e po pla peemi nɔ.

Ni tsumi 6.17 Ni kpakpahi nɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ tsakemi ɔmɛ kɛ nɛ gba hami kusumi ɔ mi bae

Nɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ sɛsɛ ni kpakpahi etɛ nɛ ba sɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kusumi gba hami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ ngo ha kuu kpa mi bime.

Ni tsumi 6.18 Gba hami kusumi yi baami

Nyɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ sɛsɛ blɔhi etɛ he nɛ wa ma nyɛ gu kɛ baa wa kusumi gba hami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a yi.

Ni tsumi 6.19 Kusumi gba hami ɔ mi blɛkemi

Nɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ sɛsɛ blɔ etɛ nɛ wa ma plɛ kɛ blɛke kusumi gba hami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a mi nɛ nyɛ tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ nyɛ ga womi ɔ he hia.

Ni tsumi 6.20 Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ gba kɛ adesa he blɔ nɛ e nɛ

Nge nyɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ sɛsɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ gba kɛ adesa he blɔ nɛ e nɛ kɛ ma mlaahi a bɔbɔɛ he. Kuu fɛɛ kuu nɛ de e heto ɔ ngo ha tsu mi bi ɔmɛ tsuo.

NI KANEMI Kɛ MI KUJUMI

- Hyɛ kusumi gba hami he vidio nɛ ɔ. <https://youtu.be/5pmEDELq4wA>
- Ke o nɛ hlaɛ maa le ni kpahi nɛ gba kɛ gba hami kusumi he ɔ, yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ o ya kane. <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>
- <https://weddors.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/>
- Yaa kane gba hami kusumi he ni nɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ: <https://weddors.com/ghanaian-traditional-wedding-marriage-list-customs-traditions/>
- Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ o ya kane Gana gba hamihi a he ni.
- <https://greenviewsresidential.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/#:~:text=The%20couple%20will%20exchange%20vows,of%20Ghanaian%20foods%20and%20drinks.>
- Ke o nɛ hlaɛ maa kane Ohieli a gba hami kusumi he ni ɔ, yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ. <https://derorashop.com/the-asante-marriage-list/>.
- Hyɛ vidio nɛ ɔ nɛ o kɛ kase Gali a gba hami kusumi ngmingmiingmi.
- <https://youtu.be/UtlyHjnGQA8>
- Ke o nɛ hlaɛ maa kane Dagombatsemɛ a kusumi gba hami kɛ pi si ɔ, yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ.
- <https://dagbonkingdom.com/dagomba-marriage/>
- Ke o nɛ hlaɛ maa le tsakemihi nɛ nɛ gba hami kusumihi a mi sɛɛ nɛ Gana a, yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ. <https://www.modernghana.com/lifestyle/10414/4-ways-traditional-marriage-ceremony-in-ghana-has-totally-ch.html>

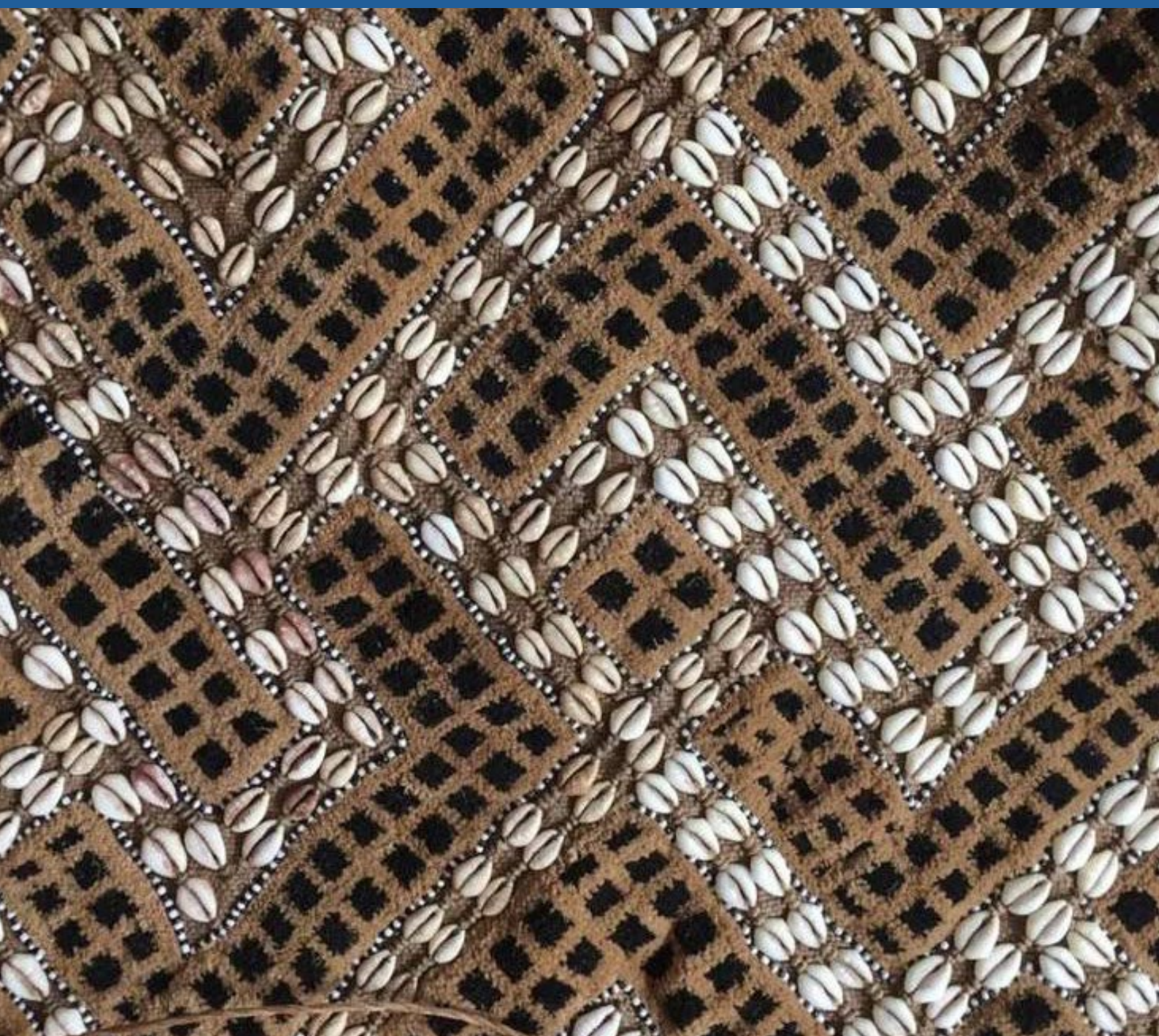
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMIH 6

1. Ke a ke gba a, meni ji e sisi? Ngoo mo nitse o munyuh i ke tsoo sisi.
2. Ngoo mo nitse o munyunguhi ke tsoo kusumi yo he ni tsumi sisi.
3. Moo ngma gba hami blo no tomi slooto ete nge Gana ne o tsoo enyo sisi.
4. Moo tsoo gba he se namihi eywie.
5. Meni ji se nami ne nge yo aloo nyumu se pomi loko a ha gba he.
6. Moo tsoo slooto enyo ne nge klamo jali a gba hami ke kusumi gba hami kpeti.
7. Ngoo mo nitse o munyunguhi ke tsoo yo he ni tsumi kusumi peemi sisi.
8. Moo ngma Dagombatseme a gba hami kusumi blo no tomihi enyo.
 - a. Moo ngma nihi enyo ne a haa ke Fanteli nge yo he ni tsue.
 - b. Moo tsoo se nami ne nge nihi ne nyumu weku ke tsuo yo he ni o he.
9. Moo tsoo nihi ne nyee se ne ome a sisi:
 - a. Musunotswaa
 - b. Yoohewiemoo
 - c. Tamboba
10. Moo ngma aba jemi ke slootohi enyoonyo nge Gali ke Fanteli a yo he ni tsumi kusumi peemi o mi.
11. Moo ngma mwonemwone o nihi enuo ne ke tsakemi ba wo kusumi yo he ni tsumi blo no tomi o mi.
12. Nge o juemi nya a, moo tsoo nyagba ne mwonemwone o nihi ne o de o mi kake ke ba nge yo he ni tsumi kusumi o mi see o nya.
13. Moo tsoo nihi enyo ne o ma nye ke ku tsakemi yaya ne mwonemwone o je mi si himi o ke ba nge yo he ni tsumi kusumi peemi o mi woe.
14. Moo tsoo se namihi enuo ne nge gba si himi he nge nye wetso kusumi o nya.
15. Moo tsoo mwonemwone o ni peemi enuo ne ba se kusumi gba hami mi.

MI GBAMI

7

WETSO BLO NO
TOMI KE MA NO
YEMI



KUSUMI NI PEEMI Kɛ MA Nɔ YEMI

Kusumi ma nɔ yemi

INTRODUCTION

This section is a build-up on the traditional clan system and the traditional governance structures you were introduced to in year one. This section provides you with another opportunity to explore the traditional clan system and the traditional governance structures amongst the various language groups in Ghana. You will examine the traditional clan systems within other Ghanaian cultures, analyse their significance and compare them with that of your culture and compare it with those of other Ghanaian cultures. Your understanding and knowledge of traditional clan systems and governance structure is crucial because it broadens your scope of knowledge to be able to appreciate and understand Ghanaian language studies as well as the related subjects such as Religious Studies and History amongst others. The knowledge you gain will equip you to appreciate your traditional clan and traditional governance systems and those of other cultural groups in Ghana.

OTIHI

Wetso ji nimli adesahi a he nya buami nge ma ko mi. Wetso peeɔ nihi ne je fɔmi kpa kake nya. E ji nihi ne hineɔ biɛ kake ne a sɔmɔɔ nya dalɔ kake. A heɔ su kake, susumi kake ke juɛmi kake. Nɔ ne a hlaa kaa e nyɛɛ a he mi ɔ peeɔ a nya dalɔ ne a tseɔ le wetso nyatse aloo wetso matse. Wa nge wetsohi nge Aflika, Sukɔtland ke blema ma kusumi kome a mi. Wetsohi babauu nge a kɔ nihi ke a kɔ lohwehi. Wetso nya dalɔ ɔ peeɔ matsengua. Matseme tsɔwi ke ma nimeli kpahi hiɔ matsengua a sisi ne a yeɔ buaa le ke hyeɔ ma a nɔ. Tse woli nge wetso ɔ mi ɔ ji nihi ne woɔ matse ne a kpa matse hulo.

WETSO HE BLɔ Nɔ TOMI

Mo ha sane bimihi ne nyɛɛ se ne ɔme a heto ke nyɔ nɔ ne wa kase ke be ɔ mi.

1. Meni ji gba mi semi kusumi sloɔtohi ete ne nge Gana?
2. Moo kale blɔ kake nɔ ne a guɔ ke haa gba nge wa kusumi nya.
3. Meni he je ne a haa bajɔme sika ke a nge yo he ni tsue?
4. De mwɔnemwɔne ɔ nihi eywie ne ba se yo he ni tsumi kusumi ɔ mi.

Yi mi susumi sane bimi: Nge kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngo nile ne nyɛ na nge se kake nɔ ɔ ke tsɔɔ wetso sisi. Nye de nye heto ɔme ngo ha kuu kpa mi bime.

Nye ma nye ma na aba jemi heto kome kaa nɔ ne nyɛɛ se ne ɔ: Wetso peeɔ nihi ne

je fɔmi kpa kake nya. E ji nihi nɛ a hineɔ biɛ kake nɛ a sɔmɔɔ nya dalɔ kake. A hɛɛ su kake, susumi kake kɛ juɛmi kake. Nɔ nɛ a hlaa kaa e nyɛɛ a hɛ mi ɔ peeɔ a nya dalɔ nɛ a tsɛɔ lɛ wetso nyatɛ aloo wetso matɛ. Blema sane tsɔɔ kaa wa nge wetsohi nge Aflika, Sukɔtland kɛ blema ma kpahi a mi.

Wetso he so kome

Ni pɔtɛɛ kome nɛ a naa nge wetso he ji kaa:

1. **Nenekasoa:** Wetso mi bi ɔmɛ tsuo je nenekasoa kake sisi.
2. **Wetso kpa:** Wetso mi bi ɔmɛ nge tsa kpa kɛ gu muɔ mi fɔmi mi.
3. **Biɛ hinemi:** Wetso mi bi ɔmɛ hineɔ wetso biɛ kake.
4. **Kake peemi si himi:** Wetso mi bime nge kake peemi kɛ he numi kɛ ha a sibi nɛ a suɔ wetso ɔ kake peemi kɛ nɔ yami.
5. **Nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nɔ tomi:** Wetso fɛɛ wetso nge nɔ kuɔmi he blɔ nɔ tomi. A nge matsemɛ, nya dali, nimeli kɛ ni kpahi nɛ a maa munyuhɪ a nya si ha wetso ɔ nɛ a kudɔɔ wetso ɔ hulɔ.
6. **Kusumi kake:** Wetso mi bi nge kusumihi, blɔ nɔ tomihi, kɔhi, ninye nihi, palemi kɛ ngamihi kake kɛ ekpa kome. Nɔhyɛ nɔ nge Dangme mi ji kaa, kɛ a ma bi hawi si ɔ, a deɔ ke, “Kua amɛ gbo lo?”
7. **Ni tsumi:** Blema a, wetso mi bi tsuo ni tsumi he nɔ kake: okuaa yemi, je juami, ga lele ni tsumi kɛ ekpa kome.
8. **Gbijlɔ yemi:** Wetsohi nge jami, jeha yemi, sɛ peemi kɛ kusumi kpahi kake.

Wetso he se nami kome

Kɛ je blema a, wetso he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ye bua adesa si himi nge blɔhi munomunohi a nɔ kaa enɛ ɔmɛ:

1. **Ma he nya buami:** Wetso si fɔfɔɛ ɔ to ma he nya buami blɔ nya kɛ wo kuu tsɔwitsɔwi a mi kaa weku, ka si, kɔpe, kpɔ mi, huza mi, kɛ ekpa kome nɛ enɛ ɔ haa ma nɔ yemi yi saasaa.
2. **Wetso/weku kpa:** A maa nɔ mi kaa wetso mi bi peeɔ nimli kake nɛ a hiɔ si kɛ haa a sibi. A yeɔ buaa a sibi nɛ a nuɔ nɔ he ngo haa a sibi.
3. **Tsakpa kɛ mitso lemi:** Wetso tsɔɔ nɔ mitso kɛ tsakpa nɛ nge nɔ kɛ nɔ a kpɛti. Nɔ kake nge e he nimli babauu nɛ hɛɛ kusumi kake, puehe kake, niye he kake kɛ ekpa kome.
4. **Kake peemi kɛ he numi:** Wetso haa nɛ nihi hiɔ si kaa ma kake nɛ a yeɔ buaa a sibi. A hiɔ si nge jesi munyu ɔ nya ke, “Nɔ he nɔ saa nɔ”.
5. **Munyu yemi:** Wetsohi nge blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a kɛ yeɔ nihi a kpɛti munyu nɛ a kɛ dlaa nihi a kpɛti pɛ.

6. **Kusumi yi baami:** Wetsohi yeɔ buaa nɛ a baa kusumi ni peemihi a yi: a yeɔ kɔhi a nɔ, a leɔ ninyɛ nihi nɛ a yeɔ blɔ nɔ tomihi a nɔ.
7. **Nɔ yemi:** Wetsohi toɔ nɔ yemi he blɔ nɔ nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ yeɔ buaa kɛ ha ma nɔ hyemi kɛ ma nɔ yemi. Wetso nya dali ɔmɛ hɛɛ he wami nɛ a kɛ tsuɔ wetso he ni kɛ ha si himi kpakpa.
8. **Ni tsumi:** Wetso mi bime yeɔ buaa a sibi nge a ni tsumi kɛ nɔ yami mi. A peeɔ nɔɔɔ aloo katsu kɛ peeɔ ngmɔ, kɛ gblaa ahima, kɛ saa aloo kɛ siɔ lo, kɛ ni tsumi kpa kome.
9. **Nɔ yami kɛ nɔ kuɔmi:** Wetsohi toɔ blɔ nɔ kone nihi nɛ a ya nɔ nge a ni tsumi aloo a blɔ nya nɛ a hɛɛ ɔ mi.
10. **Nyemi peemi:** Wetsohi haa nihi nuɔ he kaa a piɛɛ ni babauu a he nɛ ene ɔ haa nɛ a nɔ gbagba teɔ nge si himi kɛ nɔ peemi mi.

Nɛ je ɔ hɛ mi nge tsakee daa je jananeɛ nɛ ɔ, ja kɛ wetsohi hu a nihi nge tsakee. Wetso he se nami ɔ hu nge munomuno nge mahi kɛ a kusumihi a nya. Tsakemi nɛ ɔmɛ nge bae se loloolo ɔ, wetso nye nɛ e buaa nihi a nya kaa nimli aloo ma kake.

Wetso biɛ kome kɛ Dangme ninyɛ/nihio ni kome

Nge Gana a, wetsohi nge a kɔ ni kɛ a nihio/ninyɛ nihi. Dangme wetso ɔmɛ hu nge nihio/ninyɛ nihi. E sa nɛ o kai kaa Dangme nge wetso nguahi kpaanyɔ: Sɛ, Yilo Klo, Manya Klo, Osu, Adaa, Nugo, Kpomi kɛ Gbugblaa nɛ wetso fɛɛ wetso nge biɛ munomunohi nɛ a woɔ. Wa maa hyɛ bɔɔ ko kɛkɛ. Etse T.O Caesar tsɔɔ biɛ nɛ ɔ ekome nge e womi “E peeɔ mo Dangme no” ɔ mi.

WETSO	TETE BIɛ	DEDE BIɛ
Pienguami (Klo)	Padi	Padiki
Hiɔmɛ (Sɛ)	Adamte	Adamki
Jangmaaku (Nugo)	Jangma	Jangmaaki
Olowe (Gbugblaa)	Maate	Maateki
Adibiawɛ (Adaa)	Adinɔte	Adinɔki

O ma hla ekpa kome kɛ piɛɛ ene ɔmɛ a he.

Wetso kɛ weku tsami biɛ komɛ

YIBɔ	WETSO MI NO	Bɔ Nɛ O MA TSE Lɛ HA	Bɔ Nɛ E MA TSE MO HA
1	Nyumu nɛ fɔ o nɛnɛ/ nɛ aloo o na	Nɛnɛkasoa	Bibimibi
2	Yo nɛ fɔ o nɛnɛ/nɛ aloo o na	Nanakasoa	Bibimibi
3	Nyumu nɛ fɔ o tse aloo o nyɛ	Nɛnɛ/nɛ	Bibi
4	Yo nɛ fɔ o tse aloo o nyɛ	Na	Bibi
5	O tse nyɛmi nyumu nɔkɔtɔma	Tsɛngua	Sɛnɔ bi / bi
6	O tse sɛnɔ nyumu	Tsɛwayo	Nyɛwetse bi / bi
7	O nyɛ nyɛmi nyumu	Tseko	Nyɛwenyɛ/sɛnɔ bi
8	O tse nyɛmi yo	Nyɛko	Nyɛwenyɛ/sɛnɔ bi
9	O tse/nyɛ bi nɛ wa pe mo	Awetse / awenyɛ	Sɛnɔ
10	O tse bi nɛ o wa pe lɛ	Sɛnɔ	Awetse / awenyɛ
11	Nyumu nɛ tsu o he ni	Huno	Yo
12	Yo nɛ o tsu e he ni	Yo	Huno
13	O huno nyɛmi nyumu	Hunongua/wayo	Yowayo/ngua
14	O huno nyɛmi yo	Yoowɛ	Yoowɛ
15	O yo nyɛmi nyumu	Bajɔ	Bajɔ
16	O yo nyɛmi yo	Yo wayo/ngua	Hunowayo/ngua
17	Yo nɛ o kɛ lɛ nge nyumu kake gbae	Hunoyo	Hunoyo

18	O huno e tsɛ	Ngatɛ	Nganyɛ
19	O yo e tsɛ	Ngatɛ	Ngatɛ
20	O huno e nyɛ	Nganyɛ	Nganyɛ
21	O yo e nyɛ	Nganyɛ	Ngatɛ
22	Nyumu nɛ fɔ mo	Tɛ / Tsaatɛ	Bi
23	Yo nɛ fɔ mo	Nyɛ / Maa	Bi
24	Yo nɛ o kɛ ngɛ nyɛɛɛ se o tsu e he ni	Pla	Pla

DANGME NIHIO NIHI ALOO NINYE NIHI

Dangmeli nge nihi fuu nɛ a pee we kɛ nihi fuu nɛ a yi. Ke o pee nihio ni aloo o ye ninyɛ nɔ ko ɔ, a duɔ ba kpa aloo a hio kɔkɔkɔ. Nihi naa lɛ nɔ ɔ kaa musu bɔmi nɛ tue gblami agbo nge he. Dangme je nihio nihi kɔɔ ni kome pɔtɛɛ a he: Ni nɛ ɔmɛ ekome ji:

1. Nyumu kɛ yo bɔmi nami
2. Niye ni
3. Nɔ gbemi
4. Lohwe kome
5. Ni tsumi
6. Falefale peemi
7. Ekpa kome

Nyumu kɛ yo bɔmi nami he nihio nihi aloo ninyɛ nihi

Dangmeli buɔ nyumu kɛ yo bɔmi nami kaa e ji nɔ kpakpa nɛ he tsɔ nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a pee we nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ:

- a. Nɔ kɛ e nyɛmi, e tsɛ aloo e nyɛ ka we sa.
- b. Nɔ kɛ e yo aloo e huno nyɛmi ka we sa.
- c. Nɔ kɛ e nyɛmi ka we yo aloo nyumu kake he.
- d. Nɔ kɛ e bi aloo e nyɛmi bi ka we sa.
- e. Nɔ kɛ e nyɛmi e yo aloo e huno ka we sa.
- f. A ka we sa nge pu mi aloo zugba gu aloo nge pa mi.

- g. A da we si kɛ ka sa kaa bɔ nɛ lohwehi peeɔ ɔ.
- h. A kɛ yo nɛ ngɛ we se yae ka we sa.
- i. A kɛ nɔ kpa yo aloo nɔ kpa huno ka we sa.
- j. Yo kɛ e nyɛ aloo e nyɛmi ka we nyumu kake he.
- k. Nyumu kɛ e tsɛ aloo e nyɛmi ka we yo kake he.
- l. Nyumu kɛ nyumu ka we sa.
- m. Yo kɛ yo na we sa.
- n. A kɛ lohwe ka we sa.

Niye ni he nihio nihi aloo ninyɛ nihi

- a. A tu we munyu ke a ngɛ ni yee.
- b. Ke a ngɛ ni yee ɔ, a kɛ nine pi zugba mi.
- c. A je we kɔɔhiɔ ke a ngɛ ni yee.
- d. Ke a te si ngɛ niye ni sisi nɛ a ya nane nɔ ɔ, a kpale ba hi ni ɔ se.
- e. Yo nɛ ya we se ɔ hoo we ni ha e huno.
- f. A gbee we fufui aloo ywie gbɔkuɛ.
- g. A kpa we nyagba ke a ngɛ ni yee.
- h. A kɛ niye fiɛ nɔ.
- i. A kɛ muɔ nine yi ni.

Nɔ gbemi kaa nihio ni

Klaa, mumi kɛ helo ɔ tsuo ji Tsaatse Mawu nɔ nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, nɔ ko be he blɔ nɛ e ngɔɔ.

- a. Nɔ nitse gbi e he.
- b. Nɔ ko gbi nɔ kpa ko nɛ pi ta nya aloo he fami nya.

Lohwe komɛ kaa nihio ni

- a. Dangmeli yi ahua, jesi, ala, ovɔnɔ/kuɔwi kɛ sino.
- b. A gbi wo mi hlami nɛ a yi hulo.
- c. A yi demi, siato kɛ ogbetee nɛ a gbi mɛ.
- d. A yi nako nɛ a gbi lɛ hulo.

Lohwe nɛ ɔmɛ pee he fami kɛ he piɛ pomi, blɔ tsɔɔmi kɛ ni tsumi kpahi kɛ ha Dangme nimeli kɛ yimeli ɔmɛ nɛ lɔ ɔmɛ a he je nɛ a hiɔ kaa a gbe mɛ aloo a ye a lo ɔ nɛ. Ahua lɛɛ e nya nyu kplɔlee ɔ he je nɛ a yi nɛ jesi hu lɛɛ a susu kaa e tsuaa gbogboe nɛ e yeɔ.

Ni tsumi he nihio ni

- a. A yɛ wo Pɛplegbi
- b. A yɛ ngmɔ nɔ So aloo Soha nge hehi fuu. (A ngɔɔ lɛ kaa zugba ligbi ji So aloo Soha nge he kome.
- c. A yi ngmadu/ngmedu. (Ngmadu aloo ngmedu ji ngma aloo blefo nɛ a kɛ to si nɛ a ma du. Kɛ o yɛ ɔ, hwɔ maa yɛ nyɛ.)
- d. A hɛ nɛ a hiɛ nimeli a buna.

Falefale peemi he nihio ni

- a. A bɛɛ we gbɔkuɛ.
- b. A lɛ lada ngɔ pue kpoku nya.
- c. A to we ka kɛ plɛte nɛ a yɛ ni nge mi ɔ ngɔ fɔ si nɛ je nɛ na yi.
- d. A yɛ abɔɔmi aloo a zi zami ngɔ wo taku mi aloo pa mi.

Ninyɛ ni kpa kome

- a. Yohɔyo/yohɔlɔ fo we ya nge ya si.
- b. A tɛ we yohɔyo/yohɔlɔ lee-ee.
- c. A gbi yɔhɔlɔ.
- d. A kpa we nyabga gbɔkuɛ: E tɛɔ sino kɛ abɔdɔhi.
- e. A fɔ we aloo nga we nɔ kɛ a yaa abɔɔ mi aloo a yaa gba aloo a yaa nane nɔ.
- f. A kɛ muɔ nine nga we nɔ.
- g. A kɛ muɔ nine ha we nɔ nɔ.
- h. A kɛ muɔ nine yi ni.
- i. A hɛ bo muɔ nya.
- j. Yo jɛ we nyumu ke kuasia.
- k. Yo jɛ we nyumu ke e nya fi ha lɛ ye.
- l. A jɛ we yo ke e he fu.
- m. A tsui ywie ngmɛ gbɔkuɛ.
- n. A kɛ niye ni fiɛ nɔ.
- o. A kɛ kutsie aloo tɔtɔ fiɛ nɔ.
- p. A wui muɔtɛ matɛ.
- q. A kɛ hiɔ yi nɔ he fɛu.
- r. A wui hayo matɛ.

To he hɛ kaa ni ni ɔmɛ saii tsake lɛɛ se Dangme ku- sumi ninyɛ/nihio ni ɔmɛ a he hiaa kɛsa

Daka 7.1: Gana je kɛ wetso kome kɛ a ninyɛ aloo nihio nihi

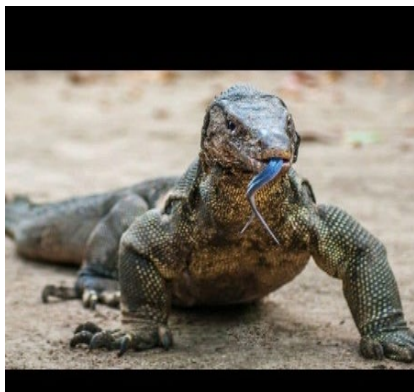
Je	Wetso	Ninyɛ/Nihio Nihi
Ohuɛ	Bamee	Agbosu/jijɔ
	Like	
	Lɔfe	Ve aloo Mapami
	Adzovia	Kpaku
	Yetsofe	Agbosu/jijɔ
	Amlada	Otoklii aloo otokunɔ
	Uifeme	Alu aloo kolue
	Agave	Atia
	Dzevie	Ngatse
	Ame	Ala aloo gbe
	Klevie	Adowa
	Bate	Ngatse
	Tsiame	Atia
	Tovie	Na ku
	Blu	Alu aloo kolue
Asante	Asakyiri	Okpoku
	Oyoko	Kayo
	Agona	Ako
	Asona	Nako kɛ Kuakualabite
	Aduana	Ala aloo gbe

Asante	Biretuo	Ngatɛ
	Ekɔɔna	Na ku
	Asenee	Momo/Apani
Mfantse	Adwenadze	Eburowtuw
	Aboradze	Madaa
	Nsɔna	Kuakualabite kɛ sino
	Anɔna	Eko
	Twidan	Ngatɛ
	Ntwea	Ala aloo gbe
	Kwɔna	Kolibabauutɛ
Mamprusi	Nayiri	Aya
	Tensung	Ngatɛ
	Kunguri	Ve aloo mampam
Gonja (Savanna)	Mankpan	Jata
	Kpembewura	Aya aloo dem
	Bolewura	Suɔ
Farefari	Nabdam	Nyaka, Aya/dem
	Tongo	Aya/demi
	Bolga	Aya/dem
Kusasi (Bawku)	Bawku	Aya/dem
	Zabila	Alu aloo kolue

Ga Mashie	Asere	Gbe
	Sempe	Jata
	Gbese	Jata
	Ngleshi Alata	
	Akunmadzi	Okpoku
	Otublohum	
	Abola	

To he hε: Nye ya hla nihio/ninye ni ne wa si nge daka a mi ɔ.

Ninye/nihio nihi kome



Foni 7.1: Ve aloo mampam (Ohue ninye ni)



Foni 7.2: Kayo (Oyoko ninye ni)



Foni 7.3: Atia (Agave ke Tsiamε nihio ni)

Ni tsumi 7.1 Wetso

Nye je nye juemi kpo ke tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ wetso ji. Nyɛ tsɔɔ e blɔ nɔ tomi, e ni tsumi, e pue he, e he se nami, wetso kome a biehi ke a nihio nihi. Ke nye gbe nya a, nye de nye heto ɔme ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔme nɛ me hu a de a heto ɔme.

Ni tsumi 7.2 Wetsohi kɛ a sibi a he tomi

1. Nge mo nitse o dehe ɔ, ngmaa wetso munomuno enuɔ nge nye je ke etete nge je enyɔ kpa mi nɛ o tsɔɔ a nihio ni.
2. De o heto ɔ ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔme nɛ me hu a de a heto ɔme. Hla aba jemi ke slɔtohi nɛ nge nye heto ɔme a mi.

Ni tsumi 7.3 Wetso he se nami

Nge nye kuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ sese wetso he se nami etete nɛ ma bi naa nge a daadaa si himi mi.

Ni tsumi 7.4 Wetso blɔ nɔ tomihi/ni tsumihi

Nyɛ nu nye he enyɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ sese nihi ete nɛ nye wetso ɔ ngme he blɔ nɛ a pee nɛ nyɛ tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ ni nɛ ɔme yeɔ nye awi aloo a yeɔ buaa nye ha.

Ni tsumi 7.5

Nge daka nɛ wa be he ɔ mi ɔ, ngo wetso kake nɛ o gbe si ke hla bɔ nɛ a dlaa a he ha. Gbe si ke hla vidio ko nɛ tsɔɔ ma bi nɛ nge nɔ ko he sese nge ma nɔ aloo kpe he ko.

Ni tsumi 7.6 Wetso ni tsumi

A hla mo kaa wetso matse. De nihi ete nɛ o maa pee nɛ e ngo kake peemi ke ba wetso ɔ mi. De o heto ɔ ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔme.

KUSUMI MA Nɔ YEMI HE BLɔ Nɔ TOMI

Kusumi ma nɔ yemi he blɔ nɔ tomi ji blɔhi a nɔ nɛ blematsemɛ gu kɛ hyɛ wetso ɔmɛ kɛ ma amɛ a nɔ. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ nɔ kuɔmi he blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ pɔɔ nɔ yami nge ni tsumihi, ma nɔ yemihɛ kɛ he nya buami aloo kuu kpahi a mi.

Kusumi ma nɔ yemi he su komɛ

Wa pɔɔ nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ nami nge kusumi ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi mi:

1. *Nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nya*: Nɔ kuɔmi he wami jɛɔ yi nɔ kɛ kpleɔ si nɛ nɔ fɛɛ nɔ nge e blɔ nya ni tsumi kɛ e blɔ nya.
2. *Munyu nya si mami*: Nihi nɛ hɛɛ blɔ nya ngua nge blɔ nɔ tomi nya a, maa munyu otihɛ a nya si nɛ a peeɔ nihi pɔtɛɛ he juemi nge ma a tsuo nane mi.
3. *Blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi gbami slɔtohi*: A gbaa wetso ɔ aloo ma a mi kpɔ mi kpɔ mi nɛ nɔ fɛɛ nɔ nge e blɔ nya ni tsumi.
4. *Kuu tsɔwi a nɔ hyɛmi*: A hlaa nihi nɛ a hyɛɔ kuu nyafinyafihi a nɔ.
5. *Sɛgbɛ hami*: A nge blɔ pɔtɛɛhi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ nɛ a kɛ sɛgbɛ haa ma.
6. *Blɔ nya kɛ ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ*: A nge blɔ nya kɛ blɔ nya ni tsumi tutuutu nɛ a hyɛɔ blɔ.
7. *Nɔ kuɔmi*: A nge nɔ kuɔmi nɔ kuɔmi kɛ jɛɔ ni nguahi nɛ hɛɛ blɔ nya nguahi a nɔ kɛ ya siɔ ni tsɔwi nɛ hɛɛ blɔ nya tsɔwi a nɔ.

Blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nge gbugbuugbu nɛ tsɔɔ se nami kome kaa he piɛ pomi, hwɔɔ se blɔ kpami kɛ nɔ he akɔtaa bumi se e nge nyagba kome kaa siɔɔ peemi nge munyuhɛ a nya si mami kɛ lalaalo womi nge nihi a nya si mami mi.

Nɔ yemi nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nɔ tomi ji bɔ nɛ a toɔ nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nya nge kuu ko mi. E tsɔɔ tsakpa nɛ nge nikɔɔmahɛ nɛ toɔ blɔ nɔ kɛ nihi nɛ nge a sisi ɔmɛ a kpeti.

Kusumi ma nɔ yemi nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ nge sisi nɛ ɔ nɛ

Sisije ni tsumi

1. Nge nyɛ kuuhɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ to ma nɔ yeli nɛ ɔmɛ nge nɔ kuɔmi nya:

Matse tsɔwi

Nimeli

Matsɛngua

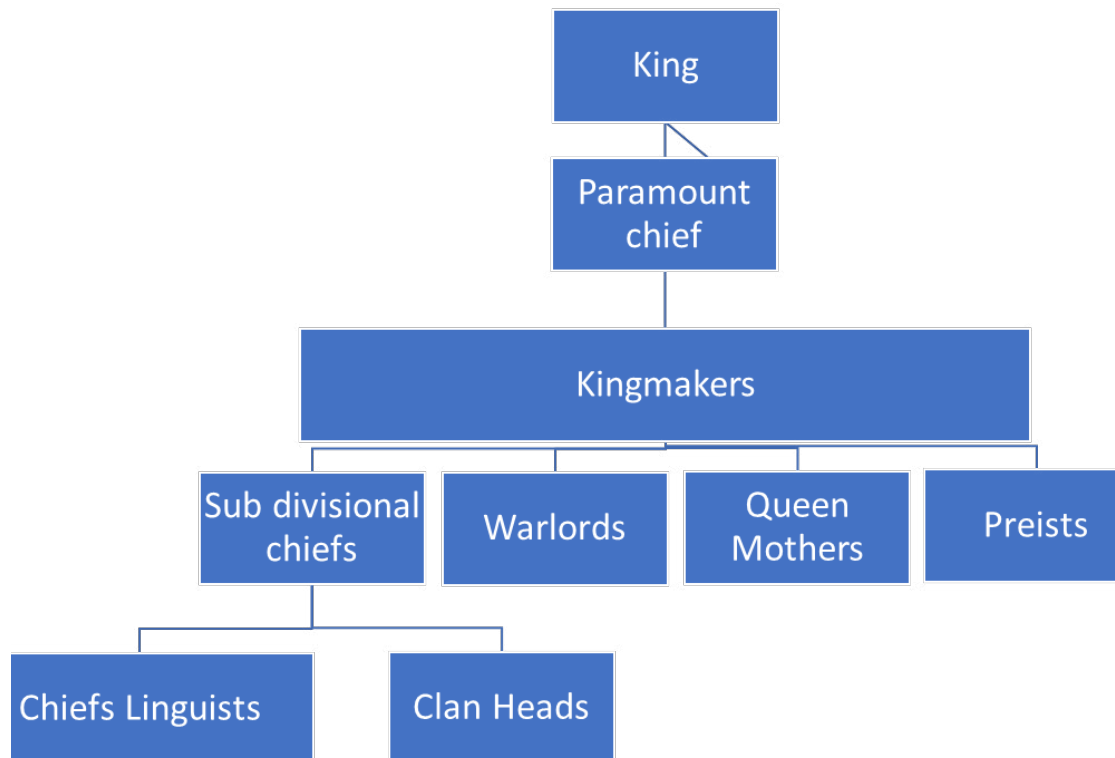
Matse woli

2. Ke nyɛ nya tomi ɔ nge kaa nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ, lɔ ɔ ji nɔ nɛ a deɔ ke ma nɔ yemi nɔ kuɔmi nɛ nge Aflaane gbi mi ɔ, a deɔ ke oganoglami ɔ nɛ.

Matsɛngua - matse tsɔwi - matse woli - nimeli

Oganoglami ji kaa a ma teni nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nge womi hɛ nɔ aloo nge klama hɛ nɔ nɛ e tsɔɔ nɔ kuɔmi kɛ je yiti kɛ ba sisi. E tsɔɔ blɔ nya kɛ bɔbɔɛ nɛ nge nɔ yeli a kpeti kɛ nɔ yeli ɔmɛ kɛ ma hu kpeti.

Nye ha nɛ waa hyɛ oganoglami nɛ tsɔɔ Dangme kusumi ma nɔ yemi nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nɔ tomi.



Foni 7.4: Kusumi ma nɔ yemi nɔ kuɔmi

Ke wa da oganoglami nɛ ɔ nɔ ɔ, e tsɔɔ kaa nɔ nɛ nɔ kuɔ pe lɛ tsuo nge kusumi ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi ji jetse. Jetse se ɔ, wa nge matsengua nɛ lɛ hu e se ɔ, wa nge matse woli. Matse woli a se ɔ wa nge wetso matseme/matse tsɔwi, asafoatseme, manyeme ke jemeli nɛ nge mee a se ɔ, wa nge otsiamɛhi, weku nyatseme ke nimeli kpahi nɛ he maa hia nge ma nɔ hyemi ɔ mi.

Yɔ se kaa: E sa nɛ o yo kaa wetso kome nge maklaloɛi, setseme, jaasehi, dade matseme, simpɛhi ke blɔ nya kpa hɛli nge wetso ɔme a mi. Nihi nɛ nge oganoglami ɔ mi ɔ nge a ni tsumi pɔtɛ nɛ a tsuɔ.

MATSE WOMI

Matsengua womi ɔ nge gle etɛ nɔ:

- E hlami
- E womi aloo e tomi
- E kpo jemi

Matse hlami

1. Ke matsengua ko kpa sɛ nɛ a maa to e nane mi ɔ, setse/jase ke matse woli ɔme hyɛɔ weku nɛ e su a nɔ kaa a ye tse ɔ mi nɛ a hlaa nɔ nɛ sa nge mi. A hyɛɔ kaa nɔ nɛ a maa hla a hɛ mi tɛ, e lɛ kusumi, bu nge e he nɛ kpa ko kulaa be e he.

2. Ke tse woli ɔmɛ a nine su nɔ ɔ nɔ ɔ, a bɔɔ ma nimeli amanie ke ha nɔ kplɛmi. Be nge nɛ ke nihi enyɔ aloo etɛ nɛ a gbɔ a he nine ɔ, nimeli ɔmɛ hlaa a kpeti nɔ kake.

Matse womi aloo e tomi

1. *Matsengua womi ɔ jeɔ sisi kɛ nɔ ɔ numi:* Ke a gbɔ nɔ ko he nine kaa a maa wo le matse ɔ, ni komɛ nge nɛ a sume nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a tuɔ fo ke je ɔ ma a mi. Nihi hu nge nɛ a ji odehehi se pi ma a mi nɛ a nge tutuutu se a nge ni tsue nge ma se. He fɛɛ he nɛ nɔ nɛ a gbɔ e he nine ɔ nge ɔ, a tsɔɔ nihi nɛ a ya ngɔɔ le ke baa. Ke le nitse e kplɛɛ nɔ ɔ, a ke le baa dii se ke e kplɛɛ we nɔ ɔ, a nuɔ le pani nya nya nɛ a ke le baa.
2. *Tɛlimi kɛ nangla/agbosu pome pue nane nɔ:* Ke a nu matse ehe ɔ, a gbeɔ jijo ku nɛ ji agbosu aloo nangla nɛ a ke muɔ ɔ pueɔ nɔ ɔ nane nɔ. Ke a po agbosu muɔ nɛ ɔ pue nɔ ko nane nɔ se loloolo ɔ, e kua matse ɔ yemi ɔ, be nge nɛ e fuɔ da aloo e nuɔ godo.
3. *Tsu mi womi:* A woɔ nɔ nɛ a nu ɔ tsu mi. Nge tsu ɔ mi ɔ, a tsukɔɔ e he, a tsɔɔ le kusumi ke kusumi sisi, a tsɔɔ le domi, kita kami, kɔhi kɛ si himi kpahi nɛ he maa hia matse yemi ɔ. A yeɔ musu nge e yi nɛ a tsukɔɔ e he ke je je mi yobuhi a he.
4. *Sɛ hlami:* A ke le yaa sɛ tsu mi nɛ e ya hlaa matse sɛ nɛ e maa hi nɔ. A fiɔ e hɛ mi nɛ e ko hye nɔ loko e ngɔ sɛ nɛ e maa hi nɔ ɔ. E maa hine sɛ nɛ e maa ngɔ ɔ kaa e matse bie.
5. *Kita kami:* E ma ka nimeli ɔmɛ kita kaa ke a tse le nyɔ mi jio, piani jio, gbɔkue jio ɔ, ke a nɛ le ɔ, e ke e yi ma je aloo e yi ma ha.

Matse kpo jemi

Ke a ma je matse ehe kpo ɔ, a bɔɔ gua nɛ ma tsuo nya ba kpeɔ.

1. *Matse kɛ matse sɛ nɔ himi:* A ke matse ehe ɔ hiɔ e matse sɛ nɔ. A woɔ e dɛ mi aɕlaa nɛ e ke ma ka kita.
2. *Matse ɔ kpo jemi kɛ tsɔɔ ma:* A jeɔ matse ɔ kpo ke tsɔɔ ma nɛ a tsɔɔ e matse yemi bie kaa Nene Asimasi Asimasi nɛ ji enyɔne aloo etɛne.
3. *Kita kami:* Wetso matseme kɛ nimeli kaa le kita kaa ke e tse mɛ mɔtu, piani aloo nyɔ mi nɛ a bɛ, nɛ pi hiɔ nɛ tsi a nya a, a ke a yi ma je aloo a ke a yi ma ha.
4. *Nyami:* A fiɔ obonu kɛ do munomunohi nɛ a nyaa kaa a na matse he.
5. *Ma kɛ munyu tumi:* Matse he ɔ ke ma a tuɔ munyu. E woɔ mɛ si kaa e maa hye nɛ ma a nɛ ya nɔ nɛ e baa nɔ fɛɛ nɔ yemi ke buami ke kake peemi.

To he hɛ: *Moo to he hɛ kaa, akɛnɛ Dangme nge wetso nguahi babauu he je ɔ, matse womi kusumi ɔ hɛ mi ma tsake bɔɔ nge wetso ɔmɛ a mi se e he blɔ nɔ to kaa e hlami, e womi kɛ e kpo jemi ɔ lɛɛ jeɔ e he kpo nge wetso kusumi ɔmɛ tsuo a mi. He komɛ ma nye ya nyatsɔɔ kaa bɔ nɛ wa sɛsɛ he ɔ nɛ ekomɛ hu maa pee kusumi komɛ kɛ sɛ ekomɛ a hlami. A ma nye ma je ekomɛ nge mi nɛ a ke ekpahi maa pieɛ he.*

Jetse ni tsumi kome

Ke wa ke Jetse ɔ, wa nge je hye kaa Adaa je aloo Klo je aloo Sɛ je aloo Nugo je aloo Dangme je kpahi ne pie ɔme. Wa nge Asante je, Ohue je, Nzimaa je ke je kpa kome hulo.

Jetse ɔ ni tsumi kome ji kaa:

1. E tsuo ni kaa e je ɔ tsuo nyatse.
2. E woɔ mlaa ne a boɔ mode kaa e je bime tsuo ne ye mlaa ne ɔme a no.
3. Le ji e je ɔ mi asafo aloo ta yami kuu ɔ nyatse.
4. E dlaa matse kpahi ke ma bi a kpeti pe ne tue mi jomi ne hi e je ɔ.

Matsengua

Matsenguahi ji nihi ne hye wetso ɔme a no ne a no kuɔ pe nihi tsuo nge wetso ko mi. A naa matsenga blo nya ne ɔ nge odehe fomi nya. Tse se ni yeli naa ke guɔ a tseme aloo a neme a no ne nye se ni yeli naa ke jeɔ a nyeme a se. Ke a hla matsengua ko ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi munomuno ha le loko a woɔ le matsengua a. He kome ne yeɔ nye se ni ɔ, a nyeɔ ne a woɔ yo matse aloo matsengua.

Matsengua blo nya ni tsumi kome

1. Le ji wetso ɔme ke ma ame, kope ɔme ke huza ame tsuo a nyatse.
2. E peeɔ nihi a he juemi ne a maa munyuhɔ a nya si ke ha ma a no yami.
3. E hyeɔ ne a ye jehahi, a pee se ke ma kusumi ekpahi ne sa.
4. E hyeɔ ne a ye ma mlaahi a no ne e dlaa nihi ke wetso bime a kpeti munyu.
5. E hyeɔ ma zugbahi a no ne e poɔ ma zugba ke weto ni kpahi a he pie ne e baa a yi.
6. E poɔ ma kusumi he pie ne e baa a yi.
7. E ngɔɔ no yami ni tsumi ke si himi kpakpa ke baa.
8. A yeɔ nihi a kpeti sanehi ne e dlaa pe nge wetso ɔ mi ne tue mi jomi ne ba.
9. E maa ma a he ni tsumi munyuhɔ a nya si nge ma a nane mi.
10. E woɔ mlaahi ne nihi ne hi si nge tue mi jomi mi.

Matse tsɔwi/wetso matseme

Wetso ɔme nge a kasi kasi ne a hye wekuhi a no. Nimli ne ɔme peeɔ matse tsɔwi nge weku ɔme a mi. A hyeɔ huzahi ke kopehi a no kaa nyatseme. Dangme je matse tsɔwi hu yeɔ blo nya ne ɔ ke guɔ a tseme ke a neme a mi ne a peeɔ kusumi potee ngo haa me loko a toɔ me jame a blo nya.

Matse tsɔwi/wetso matsemɛ a ni tsumihi

1. Ke matsɛngua a be ɔ, mɛ nɛ a ngɛ.
2. A yeɔ buaa kɛ ku ju kɛ fɔ kɛ awi yemi nya ngɛ a kpɔ ɔmɛ a mi.
3. A peeɔ kojoli kɛ ha wetso ɔ.
4. A hyɛɔ nɛ tue mi jɔmi nɛ hi a kpɔ ɔmɛ kɛ huza amɛ a mi
5. A pɔɔ wetso zugba kɛ weto ni kpahi a he piɛ nɛ e baa a yi.
6. A hyɛɔ nɛ tue mi jɔmi nɛ hi ma a mi.
7. A hyɛɔ nɛ a pee ma kusumi: sɛ he dumi, ma he tsukɔmi, jeha yemi, jami kɛ ekpa kɔmɛ.
8. Ke matsɛngua wo mlaahi ɔ, a hyɛɔ nɛ a sisi bi tsuo nɛ a ye nɔ.

Matse tsɔwi nɛ ɔmɛ ngɛ a blɔ nya ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ nɛ a tsuo kɛ haa je nɛ a piɛɛ he ɔ. He kɔmɛ ɔ, a tsuo ni kaa muɔ nɔ nyɛɛli aloo hiɔ nɔ nyɛɛli aloo hɛkpɛ nyɛɛli aloo se kpɛli ngɛ ta be mi. Ke ta hia a, a hwuɔ ngɛ muɔ nɔ, hiɔ nɔ, hɛkpɛ kɛ se tsuo nɛ he nyɛli hu tuaa mɛ ngɛ he nɛ ɔmɛ tsuo. Ene ɔ he nɛ a toɔ ta yali kɛ a nyatsemɛ ngɛ muɔ nɔ, hiɔ nɔ, hɛ kpɛ kɛ se tsuo ɔ nɛ.

Muɔ nɔ nyɛɛmi matse

Ohɛli tseɔ matse nɛ ɔ ke benkuhene nɛ e kɛ e we bi nɛ nyɛɛ ta muɔ nɔ be mi nɛ tatse nitse nɛ ji Jetse ɔ ngɛ kpɛti. Ke ma kpe aloo nimeli kpe ngɛ munyu ko he ɔ, muɔ nɔ matse nɛ ɔ hiɔ Jetse ɔ muɔ nɔ.

Hiɔ nɔ nyɛɛmi matse

Ohɛli tseɔ matse nɛ ɔ ke Nifahene nɛ Ohuɛli tseɔ lɛ ke Dusifia. E kɛ e we bi nɛ nyɛɛ ta hiɔ nɔ be mi nɛ tatse nitse nɛ ji Jetse ɔ ngɛ kpɛti. Ke ma kpe aloo nimeli kpe ngɛ munyu ko he ɔ, hiɔ nɔ matse nɛ ɔ hiɔ Jetse ɔ hiɔ nɔ.

Muɔ nɔ kɛ hiɔ nɔ matse nɛ ɔmɛ yeɔ buaa Jetse ɔ ngɛ kusumi ma nɔ yemi ɔ mi nɛ a tsuo nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ hulɔ.

1. A yeɔ buaa Jetse ɔ kɛ maa munyuhɛ a nya si nɛ a yeɔ buaa lɛ kɛ maa juɛmi nya si ngɛ munyu ko he.
2. Mɛ ji muɔ nɔ kɛ hiɔ nɔ tabuli ɔmɛ a nyatsemɛ.
3. A woɔ Jetse ɔ ga kɛ blɔ tsɔɔmi ngɛ e ma nɔ yemi ni tsumi ɔ mi.
4. A yeɔ nihi a kpɛti munyu nɛ tue mi jɔmi nɛ hi a huza amɛ a mi.
5. A yeɔ buaa kɛ woɔ matsemɛ kɛ nɔ yeli kpahi.

Hɛkpɛ sɛmi matse

Ohɛli tseɔ matse nɛ ɔ ke Tufohene nɛ Ohuɛli tseɔ lɛ ke Avadada /aloo Avafia nɛ Dangmeli tseɔ matse nɛ ɔ ke Asafonyatse aloo Asafoatse.

E ni tsumi

1. E kɛ e we bi ji ta yali ɔmɛ tutuutu nɛ lɛ ji tatsemɛ nɛ nyɛɛɔ Jetɛ ɔ hɛkpɛ nɛ ta be mi ɔ a nyatɛ.
2. E hyɛɔ nɛ a ye mlaa kɛ blɔ nɔ tomihi a nɔ.
3. E kɛ e webi buɔ ma a he kɛ jɛɔ he nyeli a dɛ.
4. Ke Jetɛ ɔ na we deka kɛ tsu ni tsumi ko aloo kɛ ya kpe ko ɔ, lɛ nɛ e ya daa e nane mi.

Manyɛmɛ

Manyɛmɛ ji yihi nɛ wetso mi ɔ a nya dali nɛ mumi kɛ he lo mi tsuo. Mɛ hu ji nihi nɛ hɛɛ nyasa kpɛɛ nɛ a tsɔɔ jokuɛwi je mi bami kpakpa. A baa wetso mi bi ɔmɛ a yi nɛ a bɔɔ mɔde nɛ a hiami nihi ko bɔ mɛ. Nɛ wetsohi nɛ yeɔ nyɛ ni mi ɔ, manyɛ ji nɔ nɛ gbɔɔ matɛ yɛɔ he nine loko a wo ɔ lɛ. A woɔ manyɛmɛ tsɔwi nɛ e sisi hulɔ.

Manyɛmɛ a ni tsumi

1. A yeɔ buaa matsemɛ nɛ ma nɔ yemi ni tsumi ɔ mi, titlii ɔ, nihi nɛ kɔɔ yihi a he.
2. A yeɔ munyuhɛ nɛ kɔɔ yihi kɛ zangmawi a he.
3. A hlaa nɛ tsakemi nɛ ba nɛ a fa yihi a he nɛ a po a he piɛ.
4. A nɛ kaa nile kpɛɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ tsɔsemi kpakpa kɛ haa yinɔ bime tsuo.
5. A hyɛɔ nɛ a pee yihi a si himi kusumihi kaa dipo semi, ni womi, ablanya ngɔ yami, hɔ nɔ kpa fɔmi kɛ kusumihi nɛ maa ye bua yihi a nɔ yami kɛ a si himi kpakpa.

Matɛ woli

Matɛ woli ji nihi nɛ gbɔɔ ni kpahi a he nine nɛ a wo mɛ matɛ se mɛ nitsemɛ lɛɛ a be jamɛ a blɔ nya kaa a yeɔ matɛ. A kpeɔ kɛ sɛsɛɔ he loko a hlaa nɔ nɛ sa nɛ a wo lɛ matɛ aloo manyɛ aloo maklaalo aloo jase aloo asafoatɛ kɛ ma nikɔtɔma kpahi. Blɔhi a nɔ kɛ blɔ nɔ tomihi a mi nɛ a gbleɛɔ kɛ hlaa nɔ yeli nɛ a woɔ mɛ ɔ je muno nɛ mahimahi a mi nɛ nɛ Dangme wetso ɔmɛ a mi pohu, slɔɔto bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ nɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a mi.

Matɛ woli a ni tsumihi

1. Mɛ nɛ a gbɔɔ matɛ aloo manyɛ he nine loko a woɔ.
2. A poɔ nihi a se nɛ a kpaa nihi a mi loko a gbɔɔ nɔ he nine.
3. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ matɛ kpa sɛ.
4. Mɛ nɛ a kpaa matɛ nɛ a woɔ matɛ.
5. Mɛ nɛ a jɛɔ matɛ ehe kpo kɛ haa ma nimeli kɛ ma.
6. A woɔ matɛ ga.

7. A yɛɔ nihi a kpeti sane.
8. A hyɛɔ nɛ a to matse nane mi ke blɔ ba kaa a na matse ehe.

Otsiamɛ

Otsiamɛ ji nɔ nɛ daa ma nɔ nɛ e tuɔ matse nya munyu. Ke matse ɔ de nɔ ko ɔ, lɛ nɛ e tiɔ mi nɛ e gbaa kpɛ ke haa tue buli. E ni tsumi pɔtɛ kome nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ.

1. E ngɔɔ matse segbi kɛ haa ma nɛ e tuɔ matse ɔ nya munyu.
2. E ngɔɔ nihi a segbi kɛ haa matse ɔ.
3. E hɛɛɔ matse tsɔmi tso.
4. Ke a wo za kɛ yaa ma nɔ ɔ, e nyɛɛɔ matse ɔ hɛkpɛ.
5. Lɛ ji matse tsɔlɔ nɛ kɛ segbi aloo samami ya haa ni kpahi.

Ni tsumi 7.7 Wetso mi nɔ kuɔmi he blɔ nɔ tomi aloo oganoglami

Moo tɛni oganoglami aloo ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɔ kuɔmi ngɛ nyɛ wetso ɔ mi. Ngɔɔ o oganoglami ɔ kɛ to ma kpa nɔ tsemɛ a nɔ he.

Ni tsumi 7.8 Ma nɔ yeli a ni tsumihi

1. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ kane demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ kone nyɛ yo ma nɔ yeli nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a ni tsumi ngɛ pɛ dlami aloo munyu yemi mi.
 - a. Matsɛngua
 - b. Matse tsɔwi
 - c. Weku nyatse
 - d. Ma nimeli
2. Kane o heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bime.

Ayete kɛ e senɔ Ayɛnɔ na zugba he munyu ngɛ a ngmɔ si kɔpɛ ngɛ Satlamɔ Zɔɔ. Munyu ɔ keke ji kaa, Ayɛnɔ ke e nyɛwetse ɔ sɛ e zugba mi nɛ e po eko kɛ ha e bi nɛ e kɛ yaa ma tsu nɛ e bi we lɛ. Ayete tsɔɔ nya kaa a tse Nɔmo Tɛɛ Anyɛmi Amɛɛdu nitse kɛ jamɛ a zugba a ha lɛ loko e ho anɔsewe ya. Weku nyatse, Nɔmo Kuami Kpabite tu a kpeti munyu hluu se tue mi jɔmi ya bɛ. E ngɔ munyu ɔ ya muɔ Wetso matsewayo, Tɛɛ Kuesi Ajumani nɛ ji enuɔne ɔ nane nɛ e hyɛ nɛ a dla e bime ɔmɛ a kpeti. A ya munyu ɔ he be babauu se e yɛ nya. Enɛ ɔ he je ɔ, Nɛnɛ Ajumani ngɔ munyu ɔ ya ha Wetso matsɛngua, Nɛnɛ Okpenetɛ Okpɔtɛsa nɛ to nɔ etene ɔ nɛ e hyɛ munyu ɔ mi ha mɛ. Nɛnɛ Okpɔtɛsa ha nɛ a weku nimeli ɔmɛ ja a gbi kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ a le ngɛ zugba a he. Basabasa peemi bɔɔ ba leje ɔ se Otsiamɛ Matewayo kɛ e nane ma si nɛ leje ɔ tsuo jɔ dii. Nɛnɛ Okpenetɛ Okpɔtɛsa hla nihi kɛ piɛɛ Nɔmo Tɛɛ Anyɛmi Amɛɛdu we mi nimeli ɔmɛ a he kone a koli munyu ɔ mi fitsofitso nɛ a ba

bɔ lɛ amaniɛ. Kuu nɛ ɔ ya dami nɛ a ba jɛ kpo kaa a ti nɔ ko bɛ lɛjɛ ɔ nɛ Nɔmo Tɛɛ Anyemi Amɛɛdu jɛ zugba a hɛ gbi ha Ayete kaa bɔ nɛ e nɛɛ dɛɛ ɔ. A tsɔɔ nya kaa, zugba kɛ nɔ dɛ womi nɛɛ kusumi nya a, a tsɛɔ odase yeli. Akɛnɛ odase yelɔ ko bɛ Ayete munyu ɔ hɛ hɛ jɛ ɔ, a ngɔ zugba a ngɔ ha Ayɛnɔ nɛ a bɔ Ayete kɔkɔ kaa e jɛ e nɔ fɛɛ nɔ nɛɛ zugba a nɔ nɛ e jɛ e nine nɛɛ hɛ pɛsɛpɛsɛ. Ayete kpɛɛ nya si mami nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ tɔɛ mi jɔmi ba a kpɛti. A tɛli kɛ ma munyu ɔ nya si.

Ni tsumi 7.9 Kusumi ma nɔ yeli a ni tsumi

Ni kome dɛɔ kɛ a yɛɔ dami sane nɛɛ blema kusumi ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi pɛ bɔ nɛ a naa lɛ mɔwɔnɛmɔwɔnɛ ɔ nɛɛ kɔɔtu. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ hɛ enyɔɔnyɔɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ja gbi kɛ tsɔɔ nyɛ da hɛ nɛɛ munyutso nɛ ɔ hɛ. Kɛ nyɛ gbe nya a, nyɛ dɛ nyɛ heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ tsuo.

Ni tsumi 7.10 Kusumi ma nɔ yemi

Nihi dɛɔ kɛ, “Kusumi ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya bɛ”. Nɛɛ nyɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngɔ tɔɛ mi ngɔɔmi munyuhɛ kɛ ja gbi kɛ fi nyɛ da hɛ sɛ nɛɛ munyutso nɛ ɔ hɛ. Kɛ nyɛ gbe nya a, nyɛ dɛ nyɛ heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ mɛ hu a dɛ a heto ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 7.11 Kusumi ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛɛ ma kpahi a mi kɛ a bi a hɛ tomi

Nɛɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ sɛ namihi nɛ nɛɛ kusumi ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ hɛ. Nyɛ yo hehi nɛ si gbeemi bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ nɛɛ nɛ nyɛ kɛ tɔ mɔwɔnɛmɔwɔnɛ amlaalo ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ hɛ.

EXTENDED READING

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2020). *Eveawo fɛ degbenɔɔ, kɔnuwo kple nuɔoanyiwo*. Midia Graphics & Press.
- Kwaku Larbi, P.A (2022). *The trajectory of traditional authority in contemporary governance; The Ghanaian experience*. DOI: [10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505](https://doi.org/10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505)
- Read the link on totems and their meanings <https://www.nativeamericanvault.com/pages/totem-animals-and-their-meanings>

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMIH 7

MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMIH 7.1

1. Nge mo nitse o nihi a sisi numi nya a, moo ngma no ne ji wetso he blo no tomi.
2. Moo ngma nye wetso bie nchye ni enuo ne o tsow wetso o nihi ni kome.
3. Tsow bo ne o he ke wetso mi womi o maa ye bua o je mi si himi.

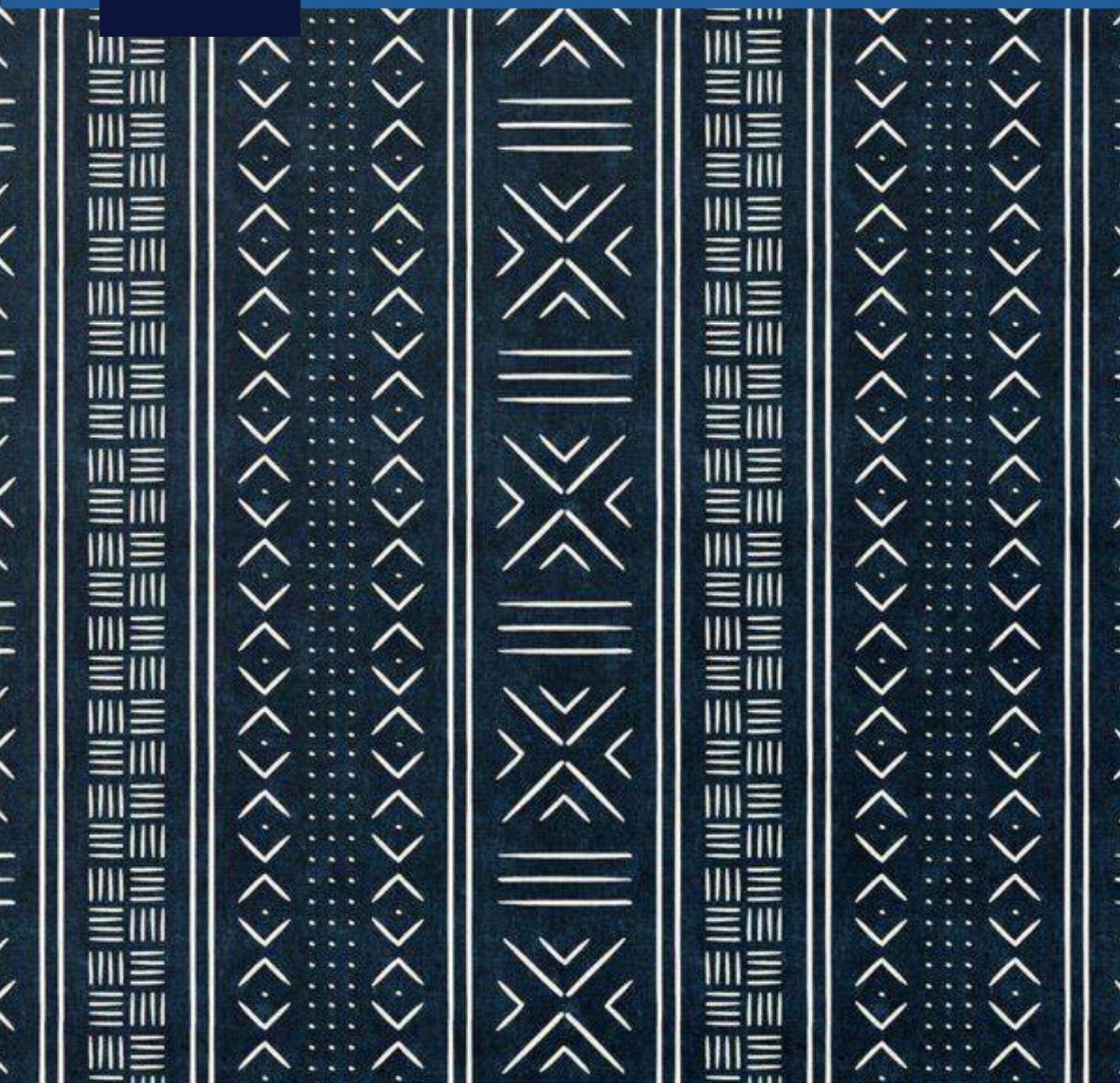
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMIH 7.2

1. Nge mo nitse o nihi a sisi jumi nya a, moo ngma no ne ji wetso he blo no tomi.
2. Mo teni o wetso ma no yemi no kuomi ne ji oganoglami o.
3. Mo yo ma no yelo ko nge nye wetso o mi ne o tsow e ni tsumi enuo.
4. Moo ngma nihi ne nyee se ne ome a ni tsumi enyonyo:
 - i. Manye
 - ii. Otsiamε
 - iii Jemeno

MI GBAMI

8

MUNYU YEMI BLO NO TOMI



KUSUMI NI PEEMI Kɛ MA Nɔ YEMI BLɔ Nɔ TOMI

Kusumi ma nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi

INTRODUCTION

This section introduces you to traditional and contemporary dispute resolution processes. It discusses the structures of both systems as well as their functions. You will compare and contrast the functions of the two systems in order to draw your own conclusions. Your knowledge and understanding of traditional dispute resolution and the contemporary judicial systems will empower you to participate in the democratic process and exercise your rights. It will also help you as an individual to develop critical thinking and analytical skills for decision making and to become informed citizens as you learn about your rights and responsibilities.

Additionally, the section will equip you with the basic knowledge and arouse your interest for further studies in law, political science, and international relations as it is linked to related subjects such as Government and History.

OTIHI

- Kojomi blɔ nɔ tomi tsɔɔ ma mlaa sisi nɛ e daa mlaa nɔ kɛ yeɔ munyu. Nge Gana munyu yemi he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ, wa nge Suplimi Kɔɔtu, Apiili kɔɔtu, Hai kɔɔtu kɛ kɔɔtu tsɔwi. Kɔɔtu tsɔwi ɔmɛ ji Sekit kɔɔtu, Kpo aloo Distliti kɔɔtu kɛ Jokuɛwi a kɔɔtu nɛ ji aboflabɔnibi aloo jokuɛwi gbevuhɪ a kɔɔtu. Kɔɔtu fɛɛ kɔɔtu nge munyuhɪ nɛ e yeɔ kaa we mi sanehi, ju kɛ fɔ, weku kɛ ni tsumi he munyuhɪ kɛ ekpa kome. Nge Gana a, Suplimi kɔɔtu ji kɔɔtu nɛ nɔ kuɔ pe kɔɔtu ɔmɛ tsuo nɛ Kojolɔ ngua pe kulaa nɛ ji “Chief Justice” ɔ nɛ hyɛɔ nɔ.
- Kusumi ma nɔ yemi daa kusumi blɔ nɔ tomihi a nɔ kɛ yeɔ munyu nɛ a kɛ yeɔ dami sane.
- Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kojomi sane yemi nge kojomi ni tsumi ɔ blɔ nɔ tomi mi ɔ nge kojoli nguahi, kojoli tsɔwi nɛ amlaalo nɛ ngɔ mɛ kɛ ni tsuli kpahi nɛ yeɔ buaa nge munyu yemi he ɔ.
- Kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ngɔɔ matseme kɛ a he nimeli kɛ yeɔ munyu ɔ.

KOJOMI ALOO MUNYU YEMI BLɔ Nɔ TOMI

Yi mi susumi sane bimi

Ngmaa mlaahi etɛ nɛ o fɔli wo nɛ a ye nɔ nge we mi. Ngmaa blɔhi etɛ nɛ o fɔli guɔ nɔ kɛ dlaa pɛ nge o kɛ o nyemimɛ a kpeti. De o heto ɔ ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ mɛ hu a de a heto ɔmɛ.

Kojomi Aloo Munyu Yemi Blɔ Nɔ Tomi

Kojomi aloo munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ji kɔɔtuhi kɛ tlabunalihi aloo amlaalo blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ tsɔɔ mlaa sisi nɛ a da mlaa nɔ kɛ ye munyu nge ma ko mi.

Kojoli a ni tsumi

Kojoli a ni tsumi kome ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

1. A tsɔɔ mlaa sisi nɛ a daa mlaa a nɔ kɛ yeɔ dami sane.
2. A hlaa nɛ nɔ he akɔtaa bumi nɛ ba nɛ e ye bua kɛ ha munyu yemi nɛ hɛ mi hyemi be mi.
3. A poɔ nihi a blɔ nya kɛ he blɔ nɛ a nge ɔ he piɛ nge ma mlaa nya.
4. A bɔɔ mɔde nɛ a ye dami sane nge mlaa nya nɛ hɛ mi hyemi be mi.
5. A dlaa nihi kɛ ni tsumihi kɛ ma kɛ amlaalo a kpeti pɛ nɛ sisimi be mi.
6. A ngmɛɛ blɔ kɛ ha mi dami, gbi kplɛɛmi kɛ kojomi nge sanɛhi a he.
7. A hyɛɔ nɛ amlaalo kɛ mla womi kpebi nɛ a ko ngo a blɔ nya kɛ a he wami kɛ pee nihi nɛ dɛ blɔ nge mlaa nya.
8. A daa ma nane mi kɛ yeɔ juli kɛ ni gbogboe peeli a munyu.
9. A daa nihi nɛ a nge a munyu yee ɔ se nɛ a ye dami sane ha mɛ.

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ si fɔfɔɛ

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ si fɔfɔɛ ɔ nge kaa bɔ nɛ e nge sisi nɛ ɔ:

1. Suplimi kɔɔtu ji kɔɔtu ngua pɛ kulaa nge Gana.
2. Apiili kɔɔtu nɛ a kɛ munyu yaa kɛ o bua jɔɛ bɔ nɛ sisi kɔɔtu aloo kɔɔtu wayo kɛ ye o sane ko ha.
3. Hai kɔɔtu nɛ yeɔ munyu saisa nɛ kɔɔ nihi kakaaka aloo ni tsumihi aloo amlaalo aloo ni kpahi a he.
4. Sɛkit kɔɔtu, kpo aloo distliti kɔɔtu nge wa ma amɛ a mi nɛ yeɔ sane tsɔwi kaa weku sanɛhi, ju sanɛhi, kuno kɛ pɛ sanɛhi kɛ sane kpa kome.

Kɔɔtuhi a ni tsumi

Kɔɔtuhi nɛ tsɔɔ mlaa sisi nɛ a daa mlaa nɔ kɛ yɛɔ munyu. A yɛɔ ju kɛ fɔ munyuhɛ nɛ Aflaanetsemɛ tɛɔ kɛ kliminali (criminal) nɛ a yɛɔ ni tsumihi a hɛ munyu kɛ ni tsumi hɛ mlaahi nɛ Aflaanetsemɛ tɛɔ kɛ leba lɔɔ (labour law). A yɛɔ sanɛhi nɛ pi ju sanɛhi nɛ Aflaanetsemɛ tɛɔ kɛ sivil kɛsisi (civil cases) ɔ.

Ngɛ Gana a, Suplimi kɔɔtu ji kɔɔtu nɛ nɔ kuu pɛ kɔɔtu ɔmɛ tsuo nɛ Kojolɔ ngua pɛ kulaa nɛ ji “Chief Justice - CJ” ɔ nɛ hyɛɔ nɔ. Ngɛ kojomi ni tsumi ɔ blɔ nɔ tomi mi ɔ, wa ngɛ kojoli nguahi, kojoli tsɔwi kɛ ni tsuli kpahi nɛ yɛɔ buaa ngɛ munyu yemi hɛ ɔ.

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ munyu yemi kɛ kɔɔtu si fɔfɔɛ aloo e hɛ blɔ nɔ tomi

1. Kojolɔ kake ma nyɛ yɛ munyu ngɛ Hai kɔɔtu, Apiili kɔɔtu kɛ Suplimi kɔɔtu.
2. Kojoli kɛ jɛ etɛ kɛ ya su nyɔngma kɛ etɛ ma nyɛ yɛ munyu kake ngɛ Apiili kɔɔtu kɛ Suplimi kɔɔtu. A tsɔɔ kuu nɛ hyɛɔ sanɛ nɛ a ma yemi ɔ nɔ. Aflaanetsemɛ dɛɔ kɛ paneli (panel). E sa nɛ kɛ a gba nihi abɔ nɛ maa hi paneli kake mi enyɔ ɔ, kake nɛ dɛ nɔ kɔnɛ kɛ a ma munyu kɔ nya si ɔ, a kɔ na da hɛ fieɛ.
3. Bɛ ngɛ nɛ ni kpahi piɛɛɔ kojolɔ ɔ hɛ nɛ a yɛɔ bua lɛ kɛ yɛɔ munyu ɔ.
4. Majistleti nɛ yɛɔ munyu tsɔwi ngɛ Majistleti kɔɔtu.
5. Kojoli tsɔwi yɛɔ munyu ngɛ Kpo aloo Distliti kɔɔtu ɔmɛ nɛ a tsɛɔ mɛ kɛ tɔɛ mi jɔmi dami sanɛ yɛli aloo tɔɛ mi jɔmi kojoli.



Foni 8.1: Foni nɛ ɔ tsɔɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu sanɛ yemi hɛ. Kojoli, loyahi, munyutɛ ɔmɛ, tɔɛ buli kɛ ni kpahi ngɛ kɔɔtu tsu ɔ mi.

Blɔ nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ yeɔ munyu nge kɔɔtu

Kɔɔtu fɛɛ kɔɔtu nge blɔhi a nɔ nɛ e guɔ kɛ yeɔ munyu, se blɔ nɔ tomihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a he hia.

1. Munyutɛ ɔmɛ ngɔɔ a sane kɛ ya fɔɔ kɔɔtu ɔ he mi kɛ guɔ kɔɔtu ni tsulɔ nɛ a to ɔ nine nɔ.
2. A bɔɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ munyu ɔ fɔ e nɔ ɔ amanɛ aloo a ngɔɔ samami ya haa lɛ.
3. Munyutɛ ɔ kɛ nɔ nɛ a kɛ munyu ɔ fɔ e nɔ ɔ kpeɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ munyu ɔ yemi he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ odasefoli nge munyu he.
4. A ngɔɔ munyu ɔ he nɔ mi mami kɛ baa nɛ a tsɛɔ odase yeli nɛ a biɔ a nya mi.
5. Kojolɔ ɔ buaa munyu ɔ he nɛ e kɛ tue gblami nɛ sa haa nɔ nɛ ye fɔ ɔ.
6. Ke nɔ ko bua jɔɛ bɔ nɛ a bua munyu ɔ he ɔ, e kɛ munyu ɔ ma nye ya nɔ kuɔmi he nɛ ji kaa e ma nye pee apiili.

To he he kaa, be kome ɔ, munyutɛ ɔmɛ ma nye ha nɛ a je munyu ɔ kɛ ya we mi nɛ a ya tu.

Ni tsumi 8.1 Kojomi he blɔ nɔ tomi

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nye hla hehi enyɔ nɛ a yeɔ munyu nge kɛ munyu slɔɔtohi enyɔ nɛ a ma nye ye nge leje ɔmɛ. Nye de nye heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nye sibi ɔmɛ nɛ me hu a de nye a heto ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 8.2 Kojomi he blɔ nɔ tomi nge Gana

Nyɛɛ nu nye he etɛɛɛ aloo eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nye susu munyutsohi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ mi kake he nɛ nye je nye juɛmi kpo nge he.

- a. Kale mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kojomi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ.
- b. Sɛɛ nihi nɛ tsuɔ ni nge kɔɔtu aloo a tsuɔ kojomi ni tsumi ɔ he se nami nge kɔɔtu blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya.
- c. Moo tsɔɔ blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ yeɔ munyu nge mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu munyu yemi nge Gana nya.

Ni tsumi 8.3 Munyu yemi he blɔ nɔ tomihi

Nge nye kuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ pee fiɛmi kɛ je blɔhi etɛ nɛ a guɔ nɔ kɛ yeɔ munyu kpo. Nyɛɛ da munyu nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ pee fiɛmi ɔ.

Ajo ke Kosi yaa sukuu nge Aseseswa Sisije Sukuu ɔ. Mɛ tsuo a nge a sukuu nane bɔɔlu fiami kuu ɔ mi nɛ a bɔɔ a he mɔde wawɛɛ nitɛ. Nge bɔɔlu ko nɛ a ke sukuu kpa nɛ je ma se fia lingmi nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, Kosi li e he be nɛ e wo lɛ nitɛ e he goolu. Kosi goolu nɛ ɔ ha nɛ ma se bɔɔlu fiami kuu ɔ ye kunimi nge Asesewa sukuu bɔɔlu fiami kuu nɛ nɔ fɛɛ nɔ le mɛ ɔ nɔ. Nɔ nɛ ɔ dɔ Ajo be nɔ nɛ e je pɛ wo Kosi kaa lɛ nɛ e pee nɛ hɛ mi si puemi nɛ ɔ ba a sukuu ɔ nɔ. Ajo ya nɔ nɛ e fiaa Kosi glazi tsesi hluu bɔ e ma nyɛ. Nɛ Kosi nu Ajo lile fiami ɔ he ɔ, lɛ hu e fiaa lɛ lile bɔ nɛ e ma nyɛ. Kunɔ se mɛ ni enyɔ ɔmɛ a kpɛti. Ajo gba Kosi nya nɔ ma plamplam nɛ Kosi lungu etɛ kplɔ. Kosi hu bɔ kɔ ke si Ajo gugwo nɔ nɔtonɔto nɛ e gugwo ɔ hia fɔ si. Kosi ngo e nya lo ɔmɛ ke ha e nya mi nɛ fa a nɔ se Ajo nɛ nɔ ko nɛ e ke maa tsi e gugwo nɛ hia a nɔ. Nimeli ke, “A fani nya mi nɛ fa nge gugwo nɛ hia he” niinɛ.

Ni tsumi 8.4 Kojomi aloo munyu yemi he blɔ nɔ tomihi

- Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kojomi he blɔ nɔ tomi ko nɛ nyɛ maa suɔ nɛ mlaa womi kpe ɔ nɛ wo mlaa ke tsake mi nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ nyɛ suɔ nɛ tsakemi ɔ nɛ ya lɛ ha.
- Nyɛɛ tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ jame a tsakemi ɔmɛ a he hia nge, nɛ nyɛɛ kane nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngo ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ mɛ hu a de nyɛ a heto ɔmɛ.

KUSUMI KE MWɔNɛMWɔNɛ ɔ MUNYU YEMI HE BLɔ Nɔ TOMIHI

Kusumi munyu yemi

Kusumi munyu yemi ji blɔ nɔ tomi ke ha munyu yemi nge ma ko mi, titli ɔ, munyuhɪ nɛ kɔɔ ma kusumihi, ma kɔhi, ma ni peepee ke ma nɔ yami he. Blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ nge momoomo loko mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ mlaahi ke amlaalo kojomi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ ba. A ngmɛ mlaahi nɛ a daa nɔ ke yeɔ kusumi munyu ɔ se a tsɔɔ bime ke yi nɔ bime nɛ a leɔ mlaa ke blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ sisiisi. Kusumi kojomi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔ ke si himi kpakpa, nyɛmi suɔmi, kake peemi ke tue mi jɔmi baa. Munyu komɛ nɛ a pɔɔ yemi ji pɛ, zugba sane, we mi munyuhɪ, kita nɔ gbleemi, nyango, patapaa, atua tsɔmi, kunɔ, nɔ he pleemi ke munyu kpa komɛ. Matsemɛ, weku nyatsemɛ ke nimeli nɛ daa si nɛ a yeɔ munyu nɛ ɔmɛ.



Foni 8.2: Foni nɛ tsɔɔ matse kɛ nimeli nɛ bua a he nya nge munyu yemi he ko.

Kusumi munyu yemi he blɔ nɔ tomi

Kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ji nimeli a blɔ nɔ tomihi nɛ a guɔ nɔ kɛ yeɔ nihi a kpeti munyu nɛ a kɛ dla pɛ kɛ nihi a sisi nuimi loko mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kojomi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ba. Matsemɛ, ma nimeli kɛ nikɔtɔma kpahi ji ni nɛmɛ nɛ a daa si kɛ yeɔ munyu ɔ.

Blɔ komɛ a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ yeɔ munyu

1. *Mi dami:* Enɛ ɔ ji kaa nɔ ko nɛ munyu ɔ kɔ we e he saasaa ma nyɛ da mi kɛ dla nihi nɛ munyu ɔ kɔɔ a he ɔ kpeti. A dɛ mlaa nɔ veveve kɛ dla munyu kaa kikɛ nɛ ɔ.
2. *Kojomi:* Enɛ ɔ daa kusumi blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ kɔhi a nɔ kɛ yeɔ munyu nɛ a ngɔɔ dami kɛ fɔɔ e blɔ he.
3. *Kpeti tsami/Dlami:* Enɛ ɔ hyɛɔ nɛ a dla pɛbili ɔmɛ a kpeti nɛ tue mi jɔmi nɛ ba.
4. *Gbi kplɛmi:* Nimeli yeɔ buaa nɛ munyutse ɔmɛ baa gbi kplɛmi kake kaa a dla munyu ɔ aloo a ngmɛɛ he nɛ tue mi jɔmi nɛ ba. Nimeli deɔ kɛ a kɛ a nane ma munyu ɔ nɔ.

Kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ a bi a he tomi

Daka nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ tsɔɔ aba jemi kɛ slɔto nɛ nge kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi he kpeti.

Daka 8.1

Kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomihi	Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu aloo munyu yemi he blɔ nɔ tomihi
1. Matsemɛ kɛ nimeli nɛ yeɔ munyu ɔ.	1. Kojoli kɛ nihi nɛ amlaalo hla mɛ nɛ yeɔ munyu ɔ.
2. A yi kɔɔtu mlaa sisiisi ko nɔ.	2. A yeɔ mlaahi nɛ a to a sisi nɔ veveeve.
3. A daa ma kusumi, kɔhi kɛ ma blɔ nɔ tomihi a nɔ kɛ buaa munyu.	3. A daa ma mlaa nɔ kɛ buaa munyu.
4. A pɔɔ munyu ɔ yemi ngɛ matse we aloo ngɛ we mi.	4. A yeɔ munyu ɔ ngɛ kɔɔtu.
5. Munyu he buaami ɔ hlaa tue mi jɔmi nɛ e dlaa nyagba nɛ ba a nɛ e dlaa nihi a kpeti.	5. Munyu he buaami ɔ hlaa fɔ yelɔ kɛ bemi yelɔ ngɛ dami sane yemi he.
6. A gbɔɔɔ he mi kɛ yeɔ munyu ɔ nɛ mlaa nɔ yemi sisiisi ko be mi se kake peemi blɔ mohu a kpaa.	6. A daa ma mlaahi a nɔ sisiisi kɛ yeɔ munyu ɔ.
7. A ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ munyutse ɔmɛ bi ɔ a sibi munyu.	7. A ngmɛɔ lɔyahi blɔ nɛ a biɔ munyu ngɛ munyutse ɔmɛ a nane mi.
8. A tseɔ odasefohi.	8. A tseɔ odasefohi.
9. A ngɛ nɔ nɛ kɛ munyu ɔ ba kɛ nɔ nɛ a kɛ munyu ɔ fɔ e nɔ.	9. A ngɛ nɔ nɛ kɛ munyu ɔ ba kɛ nɔ nɛ a kɛ munyu ɔ fɔ e nɔ.
10. A haa nɛ munyutse ɔmɛ kaa kita kaa a maa tu anɔkualɛ se a ngɔɛ jami mi womi kɛ ka kita nɛ ɔ.	10. A haa nɛ munyutse ɔmɛ kaa kita kaa a maa tu anɔkualɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ jami mi womi kɛ ka kita nɛ ɔ.

Ni tsumi 8.5 Kojomi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ kɛ a bi a he tomi

Nge nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ nitsemɛ nyɛ munyu kɛ tsɔɔ slɔɔtohi enuɔ nɛ nge kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a kpeti. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 8.6 Munyu yemi he blɔ nɔ tomi

Ngmɔ hulɔ ko ya ju agbeli nge e nyemi ngmɔ hulɔ kpa ngmɔ mi. Benɛ e kɛ agbeli ɔ yaa we mi ɔ, ngmɔtɛ ɔ ya nu lɛ. Mɛ ni enyɔ ɔmɛ tsuo a je Nɔmo Gbagblaja wetso ɔ mi nge Dodowa Numɛɔse.

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ bɔ nɛ Nɔmo Nayumu nɛ ji weku nyatɛ ɔ maa da kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ kɛ ye munyu nɛ ɔ ha kɛ bɔ nɛ kɔɔtu hu maa da ma mlaahi a nɔ kɛ ye munyu ɔ ha.

Ni tsumi 8.7

Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ sisi bɔ nɛ munyu nɛ a ye nge Ni tsumi 8.3 mi nge kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi nya a maa je muno ke a ye jame a munyu ɔ kɛ nge mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi nya.

Ni tsumi 8.8 Bɔ nɛ kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ tsuo ni nge wa si himi mi

Nye tsɔɔɔ ɔ maa ye bua nye aloo nye kɛ ma mi nɔkɔtɔma ko ma ya sɛɛ kusumi he ni nɛ nye kɛ to kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi he.

1. Nge nye kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma sane bimihi nɛ nye ma ya bi ma mi nɔkɔtɔma b. Nyɛɛ ngma bimihi babauu kone nyɛɛ hla ni nɛmɛ nɛ he maa hia amɛ.
2. Nyɛɛ ya ma nɔkɔtɔma a ngo nɛ nyɛɛ kɛ lɛ ya sɛɛ ni ɔ. Nyɛɛ ngma nihi nɛ e ma de nye ɔmɛ a mi oti ɔmɛ.
3. Kɛ nye ba a, nye kɛ nye sibi ɔmɛ ba sɛsɛ nihi pɔtɛɛ nɛ yeɔ munyu nge kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya a, a ni tsumihi titli nge sane yemi mi ɔ he ni.
4. Nyɛɛ kɛ kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɛ to mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu munyu yemi ɔ he nɛ nye de nye heto ɔ ngo ha nye tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ mɛ hu a de a heto ɔmɛ.

EXTENDED READING

- Acquah, G. K. (2006). The judicial role of the chief in democratic governance. In I. K. Odotei and A.K. Awedoba (eds), *Chieftaincy in Ghana: Culture, Governance and Development*, pp. 65-79. Sub-Saharan Publishers.
- Jannie, M. O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes*. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)

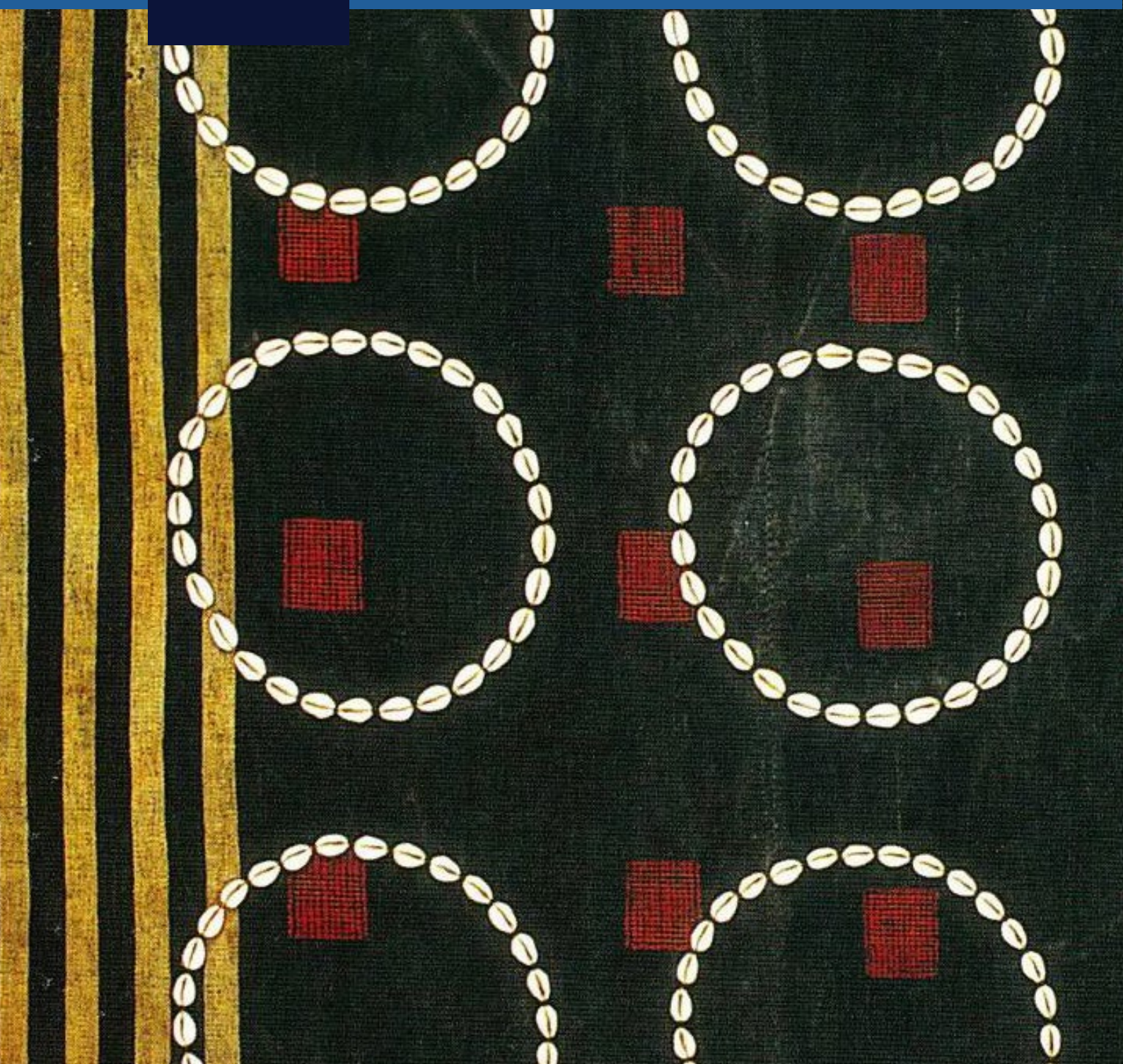
MI HYEMI EKOHU SANE BIMBI 8

1. Moo tsɔɔ kɔɔtuhi a nɔ kuɔmi ke je sisi ke ya yi nɔ aloo ke je kɔɔtu tsɔwihi a nɔ ke ya kɔɔtu ngua pe kulaa nɔ.
2. Moo ngɔ mo nitse o munyuhɪ ke tsɔɔ jokuɛwi a kɔɔtu aloo aboflabɔni kɔɔtu ni tsumi nge mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya.
3. Moo tsɔɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu ni tsumi ete.
4. Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyu ke tsɔɔ kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ke mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ sisi.
5. Moo kale mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ete nge kɔɔtu.
6. Moo ngma kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ete ne ma nye ye bua munyutse ɔme pe bɔ ne mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ma nye ye bua me.
7. Moo ngma ne o tsɔɔ kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ete sisi kaa bɔ ne a yeɔ munyu nge nye ma a mi ɔ.
8. Moo tsɔɔ aba jemi ete ke slɔɔtohi ete ne a naa nge kusumi munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ke mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ kɔɔtu munyu yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔme a kpɛti.

MI GBAMI

9

ΑΙΟΗ ΚΕ ΑΛΟΒΑΛΟΗ



DANGME MASU

Masu gbagbɛɛ

INTRODUCTION

In this section, you will be exposed to the concepts of riddles and puzzles as part of oral literature of the Ghanaian language. You have already been exposed to concepts like libation and dirges in year one. In the study of riddles and puzzles, you will be introduced to analysing the structure and types of riddles and then move on to explore the structure of puzzles. This section is essential for you not only in the context of Ghanaian language studies but also establishes links with related subjects such as Literature in English. This section will also equip you with the requisite skills to improve your language and enhance your problem-solving abilities. Riddles and puzzles are exciting ways to exercise the brain, boost creativity, and develop critical thinking skills. The examples given are not exhaustive.

OTIHI

- Ajohi/Amanɔsaahi ji bimi, demi munyukpɔ nɛ hiaa yi mi susumi saminya kɛ ha heto. Ajo nɛ kaa bɔ nɛ alobalohi nɛ ɔ nɛ a kaa nɔ juɛmi nɛ e hɛɛ heto nɛ nya muɔ womi nɛ he.
- A kɛ ajo kɛ alobalo jɛɔ hɛja, kanyaa nɔ juɛmi nɛ a kɛ kaseɔ ni.
- Ajo yɛɔ buaa nɔ nɛ e tsuɔ gbi ɔ he ni saminya: gbi ɔ lomi kɛ nɔ he susumi.

AJOHI/AMANɔSAA

Ajohi/Amanɔsaahi nɛ kaa bɔ nɛ alobalohi nɛ ɔ nɛ a kaa nɔ juɛmi kɛ guɔ gbi, munyunguhi kɛ nɔ lakami nɔ kone a kɛ je laami hetohi kpo. Ajo peeɔ bimi, demi aloo munyukpɔ nɛ hlaa yi mi susumi kɛ nɔ he susumi kɛ mi kuɔmi. A ma nyɛ pee nya muɔ womi nihi hulo.

Ajo/Amanɔsaa he su komɛ

1. E tsuɔ munyunguhefiɛmi he ni: Munyunguhefiɛmi, sisi numi enyɔ, munyunguhi nɛ hɛɛ pemi kake ngmami bɔ ekpaakpa kɛ sisi numi ekpaakpa, munyunguhi nɛ hɛɛ ngmami bɔ kake kɛ sisi numi ekpaakpa.
2. E tsuɔ lengmengmle kɛ nɔ kɛ nɔ he tomi he ni.
3. E hiaa nɔ mi tsakemi kɛ nɔ mi plɛmi.
4. E hiaa kpo nɔ he susumi.
5. E hiaa heto nɛ juɛmi sui he.

Ni tsumi 9.1 Ajo/Amanɔsaa sisi tsɔɔmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ngo nyɛ nitsemɛ nyɛ munyunmguhi kɛ tsɔɔ ajo sisi kone nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ajo slɔɔtohi

Ajo ma nyɛ hi kuu slɔɔto enyɔ mi. Enɛ ɔ daa si nge ajo ɔ nya kami nɔ. Mɛ ji:

1. Ajo kpanyaa aloo ajo gaga
2. Ajo kpokploo aloo ajo kpiti.

Ajo nɔhyɛ ni nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ:

- a. Huu gbia. (Heto – Tatu je lɛ mi)
- b. Nɛ i ya tso gbigbli sisi ɔ, pu tsoo we mi se nɛ i ya tso mumu sisi ɔ, pu tsoo mi (Heto-Nɛ i ya ohiatɛ we mi ɔ, hwo yi mi se nɛ i ya sikatɛ we mi ɔ, hwo ye mi.)

Ni tsumi 9.2 Ajo nɔhyɛ ni

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ kone o hyɛ vidio aloo sɛni nge ajohi a nɔ kone o kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ a he. [The Benefits of Riddles in Education](https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/) -

<https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/>

Ajo siami he se namihi

Ajo he se nami pɔtɛɛ nge wa ma amɛ a mi ji kaa a woɔ nɔ bua. Ajo woɔ nɔ nya muɔ se ni kasemi babauu mi.

Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ ji se namihi nɛ nge ajo siami mi:

1. E waa nge nya mi tsɔmi kɛ munyungu ehehi lemi.
2. E waa kɛ ha yi mi susumi kɛ nɔ dlami aloo tsaba hlami.
3. E waa kɛ ha yi mi susumi pɔtɛɛ kɛ nɔ he fiɔmi.
4. E woɔ nɔ bua.
5. E waa kɛ haa ma nya dami kasemi.
6. A kɛ tsɔsɛɔ nɔ kɛ haa tue bumi.
7. A kɛ kaseɔ bɔ nɛ a hlaa tsaba kɛ haa nyagbahi nge je mi si himi mi.
8. A kɛ woɔ nɔ ga.
9. A kɛ jeɔ heja.
10. A kɛ kaseɔ ma he mi munyu tumi.

Ni tsumi 9.3 Ajo he se namihi

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ konɛ o kase se namahi babauu nɛɛ ajo he:

<https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/> Meni
he je nɛ ajo he nɛɛ se nami nɛɛ wa je mi aloo wami si himi mi ɔ?

Ajo he blɔ nɔ tomihi: Ajo he blɔ nɔ tomi komɛ ji

1. Nya blimi: Nɔ kpiti ko demi kɛ gbla tue buli a juɛmi se kɛ ba ajo ɔ he. (Ajoloo, ajo nɛ ba)
2. Kalemi: Heto ɔ kalemi veveeve.
3. Lakami: Lakami kɛ munyungu komɛ nɛ maa gbla mo kɛ su heto ɔ he.
4. Bimi: Bimi kɛ ha tue buli nɛ a ha heto.
5. Heto: Heto ɔ ya peeɔ munyunguhefiɛmi, sisi numi enyɔ aloo heto ngmingmiingmi.

Ajo nɔhyɛ nɔ nɛ a gu ajo blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ kɛ tsu he ni ji nɛ ɔ nɛ

(Nya blimi) Ajoloo.....I ma, i sui gblee.

(Kalemi) I nɛɛ yi se i be bwɔmi.

(Lakami) Mo susu nɔ ko nɛ yaa he pɔtɛɛ ko se e sui leɛ ɔ gblee.

(Bimi) Mɛnɔ ji mi?

Heto: Jo (E nɛɛ yi aloo he nɛ e je se bwɔmi be e dɛ, e nɛɛ bee kɛ yaa se e sui e ya he gblee.)

Ni tsumi 9.4 Ajo siami/yemi blɔ nɔ tomi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ngo ajo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ kɛ wo ajo siami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi kaa bɔ nɛ wa pee kɛ be ɔ. E sa nɛ o ha heto ko. Nyɛɛ kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sese nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a he.

Ajo: Ye tsaatɛ bɔ nɔ ko ɔ safle sɔuu.

Nihi nɛ sa hyɛmi ke o nɛɛ ajo siami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he fice

Ajo he ni tsumi aloo he fiɔmi hia gbi ɔ mi gbami fitsofitso, blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ nihi nɛ ma wa kɛ na heto ɔ. Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ tomihi a nɔ nɛ o maa gu kɛ fiɔ ajo he:

1. Ajo ɔ *kanemi saminya*: Moo kane ajo ɔ blɛuu si abɔ, bɔ nɛ pee nɛ o nu munyungu ɔmɛ kɛ munyukpɔfa amɛ a sisi saminya.

2. *Yɔsɛ munyungu ehehi*: Moo to munyunguhi kɛ munyukpɔfahi nɛ a hɛ hia sisi numi ɔmɛ a hɛ so.
3. *Hla sisi numi enyɔ ɔmɛ*: Ajohi tsuɔ munyunguhi, munyunguhefiɛmi kɛ sisi numi enyɔ hɛ ni. Mo hla sisi tsɔɔmi ekpahi nɛ ajɔ ɔ hɛ.
4. *Blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ hɛ ni tsumi*: O hɛ nɛ hi ajɔ siami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a nɔ. Mɛ ji nya blimi, kalemi, lakami, bimi kɛ heto.
5. *Tsakupahi hlami*: Hla tsakpa nɛ nɛ munyungu ɔmɛ kɛ juɛmi kpo jemi ɔmɛ a kpeti.
6. *Heto ekpaakpa hami*: Susu yi mi saminya nɛ o hyɛ heto slɔɔtohi nɛ a jɛ kpo.
7. *Jɛ heto guhi kɛ jɛ mi*: Bɛ fuu ɔ, ajohi ma nyɛ ha nɔ mlɔɔmi sɛ gbi. Jɛ kpo nɔ heto aloo heto guhi kɛ jɛ mi.
8. *Moo ka nɛ o hyɛ*: Moo ngɔ o juɛmi nya wami kɛ ka ajɔ ɔ yemi nɛ o hyɛ.
9. *Hyɛ o heto ɔ*: Moo kane ajɔ ɔ ekohu nɛ o hyɛ heto ɔ kaa e kɛ ajɔ ɔ kɔ lo.
10. *Mi nylɔmi kɛ kasemi*: Si abɔ nɛ o hyɛ ajɔ ɔ mi saminya a, ja nɔuu e ma wa mo kɛ yo heto ɔ.

Kɛ piɛɛ hɛ ɔ, moo hyɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ ha

1. Ta o bua si aloo to o tsui si.
2. Susu yi mi kleɛɛ kpahi kɛ jɛ nɔ nɛ o lɛ ɔ hɛ.
3. Tsu munyungu sisi poku kɛ hɛ kplali a hɛ ni kɛ yɛ bua munyunguhefiɛmi ɔ.
4. Pee o juɛmi nɛ o kpa nɔ kalemi.

Ni tsumi 9.5 Ajɔ siami/yemi koli simi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ hɛ enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sia ajɔ ha nyɛ sibi: kɛ o nyɛmi ɔ sia ajɔ ɔ ha heto nɛ kɛ mohu o sia a, lɛ hu e ha heto. Nɔ nɛ maa yɛ kekɛ blɔ hɛ ji nɔ nɛ ma ha ajɔ babauu heto sɛ a bɛ e ni ɔmɛ a heto nyɛɛ ma ha.

ALOBALO

Alobalohi ji bimihi nɛ hia yi mi susumi kɛ nɔ hɛ susumi kɛ hla heto kɛ nyagba. A pɔɔ alobalo demi nɛ nya mi. A woɔ alobalohi kɛ jɛɔ hɛja, a kɛ tsɔsɛɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ tsɔsɛɔ juɛmi nya wami. E yɛɔ buaa kɛ haa yi mi susumi vii, nɔ kaimi kɛ nɔ hɛ susumi pɔtɛɛ.

Alobalo ni tsumi slɔɔtohi

Alobalohi tsuɔ ni babauu. Ni tsumi ɔ ekomɛ ji:

1. *Juɛmi mi tsɔsɛmi wami*: E waa nɛ ga lele kɛ ha tsaba hlami, yi mi susumi pɔtɛɛ kɛ nɔ kakaaka nɔ hɛ susumi, titli ɔ jokuewi a nɔ hɛ susumi.

2. *Heja jemi*: E woɔ jokuɛwi kɛ nikɔtɔmahɪ tsuo a nya muɔ nɛ e haa mɛ buajɔ. E haa nɔ jɔɔ e he nɛ e gbɛsɛɔ e he mi.
 3. *Sukuu tsɔsemi*: E tsɔsɛɔ nɔ kɛ ha ni kasemi kɛ nɔ kaimi nɛ e waa kɛ ha ni kasemi nihi nɛ a mi he wa kaa akɔtaa, je mi si kpami kɛ gbihi a kasemi kɛ lemi mla.
 4. *Tsaba*: E yeɔ buaa kɛ haa juɛmi mi blɛkemi aloo kanyami, gbɔɔ pɔtɔ nɔ nɛ e waa kɛ kuɔ yi hiɔ nya.
 5. *Kake peemi*: E yeɔ buaa kɛ haa nɔ he sumi aloo nyɛmi peemi, kuu mi ni tsumi kɛ munyu tumi.
 6. *Juɛmi mi tsɔsemi*: E yeɔ buaa kɛ haa tue bumi, nɔ numi mla kɛ juɛmi nya jɔmi nɔ gbɔmi.
 7. *Yi mi susumi pɔtɛɛ*: E yeɔ buaa kɛ haa yi mi susumi klɛdɛɛ ko, nɔ pɔtɛɛ he susumi kɛ munyu tumi nge blɔ pɔtɛɛ ko nɔ.
 8. *Kami kɛ nɔ he akɔtaa bumi*: E nge kaa tsɔsemi dade nɛ hyɛɔ nɔ ko juɛmi nya wami, e nile kɛ bɔ nɛ e juɛmi nya kpe je nɛ ɔ mi nihi a he ha nɛ e buɔ he akɔtaa.
 9. *Nyazia siami kɛ amanieɔ*: E yeɔ buaa nɔ kɛ nɔ a ni sɛemi, ngale ngmɛmi kɛ lomibɔ he ni tsumi nge masu kɛ oposide blɔ nɔ.
 10. *Si gbemi kɛ je mi si kpami*: E yeɔ buaa adesa juɛmi mi ni kasemi, je mi bami kɛ juɛmi peemi blɔ nya tomi.
 11. *Nɔ nitɛ e nɔ yami*: E yeɔ buaa gejemɪ womi, nɔ yami kɛ nɔ nitɛ e he numi.
 12. *He blɔ nami kɛ he piɛmi*: E ngmɛɔ blɔ kɛ ha nihi nɛ a jeɔ a juɛmi munomunohi kpo kɛ guɔ ni sɛemi mi.
- Alobalohi nge se namihi kɛ ni tsumihi babauu nɛ enɛ ɔ haa nɛ adesa naa ni kasemi kɛ jeɔ a mi.

Ni tsumi 9.6 Alobalo sisi tsɔɔmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ alobalo he kone nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Alobalo blɔ nɔ tomi

Alobalo blɔ nɔ tomi pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ ji nɛ ɔ nɛ

1. *Yi mi tomi/Oti*: Tsɔɔ yi mi tomi ɔ kaa tsaba hlami kɛ ha nyagba ko aloo kaa o ma susu yi mi tomi oti ko he.
2. *Mlaahi*: Blɔ nya tomi nɛ sa nɔ nyɛmi.
3. *Sisi jemi*: Nɔ kekɛ nɛ o kɛ maa je sisi.

4. *Nya tɛsi mi nɔ aloo nyagba*: Nya tɛsi mi nihi aloo nyagbahi nɛ tɛsi nɔ yami nya.
5. *Heto blɔ nɔ nyɛɛmi*: Blɔ nɔhi nɛ sa nyɛɛmi kɛ na heto ɔ aloo yi mi tomi ɔ.
6. *Tsaba*: Heto ɔ nami.

Alobalo nɔhyɛ ni

Alobalo: Womi ɔ nɛ laa a.

Alobalo ɔ

Nge womi tomi he nge kɔpɛ wayoo ko mi ɔ, womi ko laa. Womi nɔ hyɛlɔ ɔ bi ni eywie kome nɛ e susu kaa a ti nɔ kake nɛ wo womi ɔ: Mɛ ji: Mawusuo, Maade, Kɔkɔ kɛ Tɛtɛ. Mɛ tsuo a de nɔ ko:

- **Mawusuo**: I wo we womi ɔ. I na Maade hiɛ nɛ e hɛɛ womi ɔ.
- **Maade**: I wo we womi ɔ. I li bɔ nɛ e nge ha po.
- **Kɔkɔ**: I na Tɛtɛ nɛ e wo womi ɔ nge womi tomi he ɔ.
- **Tɛtɛ**: Kɔkɔ nge nya ngɔɛ. I nge we mi loko womi ɔ laa.

Womi nɔ hyɛlɔ ɔ le kaa a ti nɔ kake pɛ nɛ nge anɔkuale ɔ tue. Mɛnɔ wo womi ɔ?

Tsaba aloo heto blɔ nɔ nyɛɛmi

- Ke Mawusuo nɛ nge anɔkuale ɔ tue ɔ, lɛɛ womi ɔ nge Maade dɛ. Nɛ tsɔɔ kaa Maade kɛ Kɔkɔ nge nya ngɔɛ.
- Ke Maade nɛ nge anɔkuale tue ɔ, nɛ tsɔɔ kaa Mawusuo nge nya ngɔɛ.
- Ke Kɔkɔ nɛ nge anɔkuale ɔ tue ɔ, lɔ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa Mawusuo kɛ Tɛtɛ nge nya ngɔɛ.
- Ke Tɛtɛ nɛ nge anɔkuale ɔ tue ɔ, lɛɛ Kɔkɔ nge lakpa yee.

Akenɛ nɔ kake pɛ nɛ nge anɔkuale ɔ tue ɔ, mo hla nɔ nɛ nge anɔkuale ɔ tue kɛ nɔ nɛ wo womi ɔ kone o tsɔɔ nya.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ 2: Ata nge Lawɛɛ nɔ ko dee. E ke, “Ke jata nge hengmɛ enyɔ, kua nge hengmɛ enyɔ nɛ suɔ nge hengmɛ enyɔ ɔ, hengmɛ nyɛmɛ nge wa dɛ?”

A. 3 B. 4 C. 1 D. 2

Nya tsɔɔmi: Bimi ɔ ji, hengmɛ nyɛmɛ nge wa dɛ nɛ tsɔɔ kaa nɔ nɛ bi bimi ɔ kɛ nɔ nɛ bimi ɔ ya ha lɛ ɔ ji nihi abɔ a hengmɛ nɛ a nge hlaɛ. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa heto ɔ ji hengmɛ eywie (4).

Heto ɔ ji: B) 4

Ni tsumi 9.7 Alobalo siami koli simi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sia alobalo ngɔ ha kuu kpa mi bime. Ke a nyɛ ha nyɛ alobalo ɔ heto ɔ, mɛ hu a maa sia alobalo ha nyɛ kone nyɛ ha heto. Kuu nɛ maa ye kekle ngwɔhe ji nɔ nɛ ma ha alobalo babauu heto se a be a ni ɔmɛ a heto nyɛɛ ma ha.

Yɔse kaa: O ya hla alobalohi kɛ je womihi kɛ itanɛti ɔ nɔ loko nyɛɛ je koli simi ɔ sisi.

EXTENDED READING

Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne Akan kasadwin*. Premasco Publications

MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH 9

1. Meni ji o nihi a sisi numi nge ajo/amanɔsaa he?
2. Ngɔɔ o nihi a sisi numi ke ha ajo ne ɔ heto. O he ne hi ajo siami blo ɔ tomi ɔme a ɔ.
“Ye tsaatse nge sɔlemi tsu ko ɔ, asafo mi bi ɔme tsuo wo tade hio (futaa), osɔfo ɔ pe ne wo tade tsutsu”. Meni nihi?
3. Ngmaa ajo ko ne o ha heto.
4. Meni ji ajo he se nami pɔtɛ nge wa daadaa si himi mi?
5. Mo ha alobalo ne ɔ heto. Alongɔ kake na suɔ ekpa bene e yaa pa a nya. Suɔ fee suɔ na kua enyɔ ne a yaa pa a nya. Kua fee kua hee kolue kakaaka nge e de mi. Lohwe nyeme yaa pa a nya?
A. 14
B. 11
C. 8
D. 5
6. Meni he a siaa alobalo nge?
7. Ngmaa alobalo siami blo ɔ tomi ɔme.
8. Moo lo alobalo ko ne sisi numi nge he kone o tsɔɔ nya veveeve bo ne o ple ke na heto ɔ.

MI GBAMI

10

ASILE



DANGME MASU

Masu Ngmangmɛɛ

INTRODUCTION

In this section, you will be exposed to some aspects of written literature in Ghanaian language. Specifically, the section discusses poetry. You will be introduced to the description of poetry, types of poetry, elements of poetry and the significance of poetry. You will also learn about how poetry is appreciated. Your knowledge of poetry and poetry appreciation will expose you to rich vocabulary and language skills. This section fosters imagination, creative thinking, and self-expression. The appreciation of poems will help you develop critical thinking, interpretation, and analytical skills. It will also help you to understand and manage emotions, and develop emotional intelligence. The section has links with related subjects such as history, literature in English, and music. The section promotes empathy and offers insights into historical events, cultural traditions, and social movements. Memorising and reciting poems enhances memory, confidence, and public speaking skills.

OTIHI

- Asilɛ ji masu ngmami nɛ a tsuɔ munyuhezawoli kɛ munyu mi zɔ woli a he ni kɛ je yi mi tomi kɛ he numi pɔtɛɛ ko kpo.
- A tɛɔ nɔ nɛ ngma asilɛ kɛ asilɛtɛ. Asilɛtɛ ɔ tsuɔ munyuhezawoli komɛ kaa pɛmisu, pɛmikiplɛmi, okadihi a he ni konɛ kɛ wo juɛmi kpanyaa kɛ otihi kɛ wo munyungu bɔɔ pɛ mi.
- Asilɛ gbi sisi numi yɛɛ pɛ bɔ nɛ munyu tumi gu nɛ ɔ.

ASILɛ

Asilɛ nya tsɔɔmi

Asilɛ ji nɔ ko nɛ a po de kɛ gu nɔ nɛ nɔ ko le momo, yi mi tomi aloo he numi kɛ nɔ ko nɛ nɔ susu he ɔ nɔ. A tsuɔ munyuhezawoli kaa lengmengmlee, kaalɛ/ejelɛ, apeelɛnɔ kɛ ekpa komɛ a he ni. A ngmaa asilɛ nɛ zahi kɛ kukuhi a mi nɛ a tsuɔ gbitso komɛ a he ni kɛ jeɔ juɛmi pɔtɛɛ kpo.

Ni tsumi 10.1 Asilɛ nya tsɔɔmi

Ngɔɔ mo nitse o munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ asilɛ nya kaa masu ɔ eko.

Asilɛ slɔto ɔmɛ kɛ a suhi

Daka 10.1: Asilɛ slɔto ɔmɛ kɛ a suhi nɛ ngɛ daka nɛ ɔ mi ɔ nɛ

Asilɛ slɔtohi	Suhi
Nyazia he nɔ asilɛ	E ji asilɛ gaga nɛ jɛɔ nyazia a tsuo kpo kɛ guɔ e lomi bɔ, sukpojeli kɛ he nɛ asilɛ ɔ ya nɔ ngɛ ɔ he. Be fuu ɔ, asilɛ delɔ ɔ piɛɛ he.
He numi kpo jemi asilɛ	Asilɛ nɛ jɛɔ nɔ nitɛɛ e juɛmi nihi kɛ he numi kpo kɛ guɔ la mi. E ngɛ kpiti nɛ e daa si ngɛ nɔ kake nɔ.
Asilɛ nɛ kɔɔ blematɛmɛ a he	A ngmaa lɛ ngɛ kukuhi kɛ kɔɔ blema katɛmɛ kɛ a he se namihi kɛ blema nihi a he. E ngɛ kaa fiɛmi nɛ a ngma ngɛ asilɛ glɛ nɔ nɛ sukpojeli naa ni sɛɛmi ngɛ mi.
Asilɛ nɛ hɛɛ za nyɔngma kɛ eywiɛ	E ji asilɛ nɛ hɛɛ za nyɔngma kɛ eywiɛ kɛ pɛmɪkplɛɛmi kɛ pɛmingunɔmami pɔtɛɛ kɔmɛ. E tuɔ munyu kɛ kɔɔ suɔmi kɛ adebɔ he.
Kuku faa	Nya tsimi ko be pɛmingunɔmami kɛ fo womi ɔ he nɛ e nyɛɛ we hanɔ pɛmi nɔ. E ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ a kane lɛ faa.
Kuku foflotoo	E ngmami hɛɛ we hanɔ pɛmi. E hɛɛ pɛmingunɔmami se hanɔ pɛmi ko be mi. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ e kanemi ɔ nyɛɛɔ faa nɛ nya tsimi ko be he.
Yi jemi asilɛ	E ji asilɛ nɛ a ngmaa kɛ jɛɔ nɔ ko yi. Yi jemi ɔ ma nyɛ kɔ adebɔ aloo ni guhi a he.
Yana gbi asilɛ	E ji asilɛ nɛ a ngmaa kɛ yɛɔ aywileho aloo kɔmɔ kɛ ha nɔ ko nɛ gbo aloo nɔ ko nɛ nɔ laa lɛ.
Nyazia asilɛ	Asilɛ nɛ a ngma nɛ a la. E hɛɛ pɛmɪkplɛɛmi kɛ pɛmingunɔmami kpokploo nɛ e tuɔ nyazia aloo suɔmi he munyu.

Ni tsumi 10.2 Asilɛ slɔto ɔmɛ yomi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ hla asilɛ slɔto etɛ kɔnɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ a he. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ. Nyɛ ha nyɛ nitɛmɛ nyɛ asilɛ nɔhyɛ ni.

Asilɛ mi ni kɔmɛ

1. *Juɛmi mi nihi:* Pɔɔ foni kɔmɛ a he so ngɛ e kanelɔ ɔ juɛmi nɔ kɛ gu kalemi nɛ maa gbla nɔmlɔtso he numi enuɔ ɔmɛ.

2. *Pemi kome*: Pemi kome kaa pelɔkumitimi, pelɔmitimi, pemigbi ji nihi ne a tsuo a he ni ke jeɔ asile ɔ afeɔ kpo.
3. *Si fɔmi ke blɔ nɔ tomi*: Ene ɔ tsɔɔ bɔ ne a toɔ asile ɔ nya ha. Ekome ji kuku ɔme a nya tomi ke za nya kami. Ene ɔ yeɔ buaa asile ɔ sisi numi.
4. *Pemingunɔmami ke hanɔpemi*: E ji pemingun tsemi kpiti ke e mi gblami/sami nge za ko mi.
5. *Pemikplemi*: E ji pemihi a mi timi nge zahi a nyagbe nge asile ko mi.
6. *Za ke kuku*: Za ame peeɔ nihi ne asile ɔ daa si nge nɔ ne kuku ji za abɔ ne daa si kaa nɔ kake ke tsɔɔ nya sɔmi aloo mumi womi nge asile ɔ kanemi/demi mi.
7. *Munyu mi zɔ woli ke munyuhezawoli*: A tsuo ene ɔme a he ni ke jeɔ munyungu ɔme a sisi numi slɔɔto ɔme kpo aloo a ke jeɔ juemi ekpahi ne a ke munyungu ɔme kɔ we ɔ kpo. Munyu mi zɔ woli kaa amlɔɔmo, okadi ke senya munyu ne ma ha sisi tsɔɔmi slɔɔtohi maa hi asile ɔ he. Ja nɔuu a tsuo munyuhezawoli kaa lengmengmlee, kaale/ejele, apeelenɔ, he ni ke tsɔɔ tsakpa ne nge okadi kome ne a tsu he ni ke be ɔ a kpɛti. A nge munyuhezawoli kome hu kaa kaaekonɔ, nyakpatawomi, senyakɔmi/kolisimi, mitimi ke ekpa kome ne a tsuo a he ni.
8. *Munytso*: Juemi aloo yi mi tomi ko ne nge kpo jee nge asile ɔ mi. Munytso aloo yi mi tomi oti kome nge asile mi ma nye pee nɔ ne nɔ ko le momo ke he numihi.
9. *Gbitso ke he numi*: Asilete ɔ je mi bami ke si asile ɔ kanelɔ ke he numi ne asile tue buli ɔme je kpo ke kɔ segbi ɔ he.
10. *Okadigbi*: A tsuo okadigbihi a he ni ke maa yi mi tomi aloo nɔ peemi ko nane mi ne haa sisi numi baa asile ɔ he.
11. *Munyunghlami*: Ene ɔ tsɔɔ munyungu ɔme hlami ke a sisi numihi. A yoo ene ɔ ke guɔ gbi nɔ womi aloo e si bami, mumi mi ne asilete ɔ nge ke munyuhezawoli a he ni tsumi mi.

Ni tsumi 10.3 Tsu mi bi ɔme kulaa blami ke de asile ko

Nye tsɔɔlɔ ɔ ma de asile ne ɔ he ko kpiti ko ne nye ma bla ke de asile ɔ tsuo.

Koo fia

Adesa, me nɔ mi o nge

Adɛ, o tsa be nɔ ko nɔ

O wami be nge kaa hlui

Ke e nɔ si pɛ

Kpoe-ee, kɛkɛ e ywia

E tsa hi mwɔɔmi kulaa hu

E he nɔ ko tsa hi peemi hu tete
 Lɛɛ adesa, mɛ ba nɛ
 O woɔ o he nɛ o fiaa o gɛjɛmi mɔ?
 Mɛ ba nɛ o lɛlɛɛ, o kɔsɔɔ
 Nɛ o hueɔ o he nɔ kulaa mɔ?
 Mo kai kaa he wami nɛ o mi ɔ,
 Nɔ ko nɔ, e ma bi nɛ o dɛ ligbi ko
 He wami nɛ He walɔtsɛ dɛ
 O tsa li, pe e kɛ pa mo gu,
 Kaa o baa yi ha lɛ.
 Ke la tɛ se jɔ ɔ,
 Gbehi naa hwɔ he
 Se pi a hwɔ he ji lejɛ ɔ
 La tɛtsɛ ma ba slɛ la kɛ
 Adɛ mo yɔsɛ se ja o nɛ
 Ke wamitɛ ba e wa he ɔ
 Fofloto, o hineɔ ji'o, o da he nɛ.
 Katɛ bɛ e ka he nɛ
 A dɛɔ lɛ ke la nɛ he
 Pe e maa ngɔ kɛ
 Se e hiaa mo yi baami nɛ hi kɛkɛ
 Wala nike ngua nɛ Nyingmo tu wo o dɛ
 Ke o hɛɛ lɛ flɛflɛ basabasa a,
 Kpatu nyagbe ji e nɔ vide.
 A tui a kpata kɔkɔkɔ;
 A kpataa we hɛ mi hulo
 Nɔ nɛ a ha si tomi
 Kakli kɛ aklabatsa pomi woɔ he mohu
 Kɛ dlami ngɔ to nɛ juɛmi nya
 Se jem' bam' muɛtɛ nɛ akɔtaa bu be mi ɔ
 Toɔ nɔ kpatu kɛ yaka gbenɔ
 Se nami nihi mohu ji lohwehi
 Tete nɛ ya yeɔ mɛ
 Se adɛ, mɛ nɔ ji o nɔ vide

Nge gbogboe he
 Moo kle nɛ o wo zɔ tsuaa
 Moo hi tsee nɛ o hi kpɛ kaa mɛ
 ‘labite ji’o; nɔ ko tsa yi o fiɔ gblee
 Kɛ o lɛlɛ, o fufuu nɛ
 O kɔmɔ o he kɛ be keketee;
 Nyingmo-zu kɛ babahi mohu lɛ
 A maa lɛ o mi ku kɛ o mi go
 Hye nɛ o hye ekohu adesa
 Se otlumu kɛ matle jem’ bami;
 Lɛ woɔ nɔ wina hue kɛ taneɔ nɔ yi
 Je ɔ mi kle se bɔbɔyuu e nge
 Bɔ nɛ o maa hi mi ha
 Ke mapam laa a, e hlemi jeɔ lɛ si
 Amim yemi kɛ yi si fiami ɔ
 Adesa nɔ yami he nyɛɔ
 Bɔ nɛ o ngmɛ o sa a, ja o hwɔɔ nɔ
 Koo mlɔɔ o he kɛ mua nyasa kaa o nge nɔ ko
 Akɔtaa o maa bu ligbi ko
 Nge kulaa he, kpakpa kɛ yaya,
 Tɔtɔmi kɛ dadɛ tsuo kulaa
 Gige a maa hla nge yɔ mi
 Ligbi ko tlukaa mo na lɛ
 Adesa mɛ nɔ mi kulaa o nge?
 Mo yɔse, nɛ o nu kone o juɛ!

Asilɛ he se namihi

1. *E waa gbi ɔ tumi*: Asilɛ yeɔ buaa kaseli nɛ a naa munyungu ehehi, lɛngmengmlee kɛ munyu mi zɔ woli.
2. *Nɔ ehe peemi*: Asilɛ waa kɛ haa nɔ he susumi, yi mi susumi kɛ munyu tumi.
3. *Nɔ he susumi tsɔsemi*: Asilɛ he fiɔmi ɔ yeɔ buaa kaseli kɛ naa tsɔsemi nge yi mi susumi, nɔ sisi tsɔɔmi kɛ bɔ nɛ a yɔseɔ nihi ha a he.
4. *He numi tsɔsemi*: Asilɛ jeɔ adesa he numi, nihi nɛ nɔ ko le momo, nɔ kpa he numi kɛ nihi a sisi numihi kpo.

5. *Kusumi ni peemi kɛ kɔhi*: E yɛɔ buaa kɛ tsɔɔ kusumi ni peemi kɛ kɔhi kɛ ma blɔ nɔ tomihi.
6. *Tsɔsɛɔ nɔ kaimi kɛ nɔ demi suhi*: Asilɛ ɔ kaimi kɛ e demi ɔ waa kɛ haa nɔ kaimi, hɛ kɛ nɔ fɔmi kɛ ma hɛ mi munyu tumi suhi.
7. *Gejɛmi kɛ ha nɔ nitɛ kɛ munyu tumi*: Asilɛ ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ kaseli jɛɔ a juɛmi mi nihi, hɛ numihi kɛ nihi nɛ a lɛ momo ɔ kpo.
8. *Juɛmi mi tsɔsɛmi*: Asilɛ waa kaseli kɛ nuɔ nihi a sisi kɛ bɔ nɛ a ma kudɔ nɔ ko hɛ numi ha kɛ juɛmi nɔ tsɔsɛmi. Kaseli ma nyɛ yo munyutso ɔ aloo yi mi tomi oti ɔ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi.
9. *Munyuhezawoli a sisi numi*: Asilɛ tsɔɔ kaseli munyuhezawoli kaa kadihi kɛ munyu mi zɔ woli. Munyuhezawoli nɛ ɔmɛ waa ngɛ gbi ɔ tumi mi.

Ni tsumi 10.4 Asilɛ hɛ sɛ namihi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ hɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ asilɛ sɛ namihi kaa masu ɔ hɛ. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nihi nɛ wa sɛsɛ hɛ ɔmɛ kɛ nyɛ nitsemɛ nyɛ juɛmi ngɔ piɛɛ hɛ.

Asilɛ hɛ blɔ nɔ tomi

Asilɛ hɛɛ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ:

1. *Zahi*: Za amɛ hɛɛ munyunguhi.
2. *Za nya kami*: Pɛmingu abɔ ngɛ za ko mi.
3. *Kukuhi*: Ene ɔ ji za abɔ nɛ daa si kaa nɔ kake.
4. *Pɛmikplɛmi*: E ji pɛmihi a mi timi ngɛ zahi a nyagbɛ ngɛ asilɛ ko mi.
5. *Pɛmingunɔmami*: E ji pɛmingu nɔ mi mami ngɛ pɛminguhi a nɔ.
6. *Pɛmingumitimi*: E ji pɛmingu mi timi nyafii nɛ ya peeɔ pɛminguhi nɛ a bla mɛ.
7. *Zanɔhwɔmi*: E ji blɔ nɔ nɛ haa munyu ko tsaa nɔ kɛ sɛɔ za kpa mi nɛ e wo we ni ngmami mi okadi kɛ to kekɛ za a nya.
8. *Tsui aloo mumi womi*: E ji blɔ nɔ nɛ asilɛ kanelɔ guɔ kɛ woɔ mumi ngɛ asilɛ ko kanɛmi mi ngɛ za amɛ a nyagbɛ ngɛ asilɛ ko mi.
9. *Ningma okadi ngua*: Mo tsu ningma okadi ngua hɛ ni ngɛ za amɛ a sisije aloo munyuzahi a sisije.

A daa ni nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ tsuɔ asilɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a hɛ ni.

- a. Hanɔpɛmi kɛ pɛmihi a hɛ ni.
- b. Sisi numi kɛ mitimi hɛ ni.

- c. Gbimikɔmi he ni nge he ne sa.
- d. Kɔdɔmi nɔ ke kane asile ɔ.
- e. Nihɪ ne a naa ke hɛngmɛ ke piɛɛɔ asile ɔ he.

ASILɛ HE FIɔMI

Nihɪ ne sa hyemi aloo yomi ke a nge asile he fiɔ

1. Moo hyɛ oti/yi ɔ ke tsakpa ne nge e ke asile ɔ kpeti.
2. Mo yɔse sɛgbi ne nge asile ɔ mi aloo nɔ ne asilete ɔ nge hlae ma de.
3. Hyɛ kaa munyunguhi ne asilete ɔ tsu he ni ɔ, a mi he wa aloo a mi he wɛ konɛ o susu nɔ he je ne e tsu jamɛ a munyungu ɔmɛ a he ni.
4. Moo tu gbitso aloo he numi ne asilete ɔ na ke je asile ɔ kpo ke bɔ ne e tsu a he ni nge asile ɔ mi ha a he munyu.
5. Sɛsɛ he numi ne asilete ɔ na ke ngma asile ɔ.
6. Moo tu munyuhezawoli ne asilete ɔ tsu he ni nge asile ɔ mi ɔ he munyu. Moo sɛsɛ bɔ ne munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ ye bua asile ɔ ha.
7. Moo tu asile ɔ lomi bɔ ɔ he munyu.
8. Moo hyɛ nɔ ne nge asile ɔ ngmae ke nɔ ne e nge ngmae ke yaa ha a.

Ni tsumi 10.5 Asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi hyɛmi ekohu

Asilɛ blɔ nɔ tomi sisi numi ɔ he hia ke o nge hlae ma fiɔ asile ɔ he.

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ ne nyɛɛ hyɛ asile he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi ekohu. Nyɛɛ hyɛ asile nɔhyɛ nɔ ne nyɛ kase nge ni tsumi 10.3 ɔ mi.
2. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ asile blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he ke je asile ɔ ne nge ni tsumi 10.3 mi. Mɛni pɛmɪkplɛɛmihi nyɛ yo? Za enyɛmɛ hɛɛ pɛmɪkplɛɛmi ne ɔ nge kuku fɛɛ kuku mi? Za amɛ a nya kami sɔ aloo a nge ekpaakpa?

Ni tsumi 10.6 Asilɛ he fiɔmi

Kane asile ne nge sisi ne ɔ konɛ o fiɔ he. Ngmaa nihɪ ne ma kudɔ mo ke fiɔ asile ɔ he ɔ ke fi si.

- 1 Ah! Se ke ji enɛ ɔmɛ tsuo a sisi kɛɛ? Huani mi nyua aloo gbetsi Kɛ alele yobu lɛ blaa mi Kaa e sɛ ne i siɔ ye ga ligbi ko?

- 2 Saangmlikiti lomote siɔ e ga ke e gbo Hwɔɔ se, weku ke nina ma ke kai le Se “Tɛɛkotɛ ke Ayongotɛ tɛmi nɔ Nɛ woje sablai nɛ ɔ ke di nyumukuyo he gbidii.
- 3 Adikitɛ, Padikitɛ, fiami ke Bi he tɛmi biɛ nɛ tleɔ nyumu nɔ gbigba Nɛ woɔ le agboɛ ke hɛ mi nyami O kpa gugwɔsa nɛ o tsu miase hyɛ? juam’ nyumuhi ma kai mo nɛ guam ligbi ko.
- 4 Kaa tso kpɔ ɔ nɛ beɛ si nɛ hlami ɔ, Tsa pi akutu ke go lami blii Nɛ pohu tsa pi dema tso hu tete, Se zami nɛ fia hwɔli ngua le ma je o yi Hɛ si hua womi gbi nɛ woɔ nyumukuyo fie.
- 5 Ke o sa asebenyo nɛ zo be mi ɔ, Mo hue o yi nɔ ke hyɛ aklɔku; Pi akɔtɔku ɔme ke ji angme ɔme? Agaja hɛ ngmɛ ɔ hu hɛ ngmɛí, pi tso. E su hlabata; i ke tso se Mɛ nɔ ma wo lema nɔ ha mi “tsaatɛ lee tsaatɛ lee” bɔ mi Nɛ “enɛɔtɛ” tɛmi di ye he.
- 6 Bi he hwɔ, kuma ke gbafa gbe mi tum’ Ngmɔ ni bɔ we mi jeha ko gblee Ye mie ke so hu tiɔ bɔ nɛ sa I nɛ zugba ke weto ni bɔ nɛ sa Se tse nɔ dɛ a woɔ nɔ.
- 7 Nɔ ko tsa yi adesa guɛ Nɛ e tloo yukuu ke ya je jua mohu Se tse adesa ji ni pe tsuo Mɛ nɔ ji ni – Kɔli ke Zagba; Otakpa, Klakpɔ Powa ke Lɛɛ - Wetɔ ni kpakpahi Ma na hemi he ke a hiaa mi –
- 8 Tsuo, tse i na hyɛ bɔ nɛ sa Se tse bi ji ni pe tsuo nɛ adɛ le. Mɛ nɔ ma na po nɛ e wo he jua Imi nyumukuyo I ko he eko ke Bi he tɛmi biɛ nɛ ɔ ke e nɛ jua nɔ.
- 9 I gba hue nj i gba plɔke Mɛ nɔ ma bɔbɔ nɛ e kpane? I tɔ klama, mɛ nɔ ma kpla ye gbaja? Ke I ya mie ke so ba a, Mɛ nɔ maa hɛɛ ye adue lo?
- 10 Yomle nɛ se kumakuma Ke i ya so ke mie ba Se ke i ple se ho lakpa hue ya a, Mɛ nɔ maa ye se? Mamime, i jem’ dɛ gu pɛ!
- 11 Jem’ bam’ muɛɛ nɛ ide ko be nɔ nɛ ɔ, Ma gbo nɛ hɛ maa je ye nɔ; Weku ke nina bi tsuo Mɛ nɔ ke ‘tsaatɛ lee’ ‘tsaatɛ lee’ Ma bi ye samu ke yɔkɔ si? Nyumukuyo, a maa hɔ ye nyumu tso mi pɛ!
- 12 Mɛ nɔ tete po i le pee Nɛ Naana Nyingmo zu nɔ? Ma gbo yaka dengme ke gbenɔ mua Nɛ se nami ko be he nɛ ɔ, Odibɔni ma ple niatɛ nɛ ye lɛtsa nɔ.
- 13 Ye ya si maa jo pe yɔkɔ mi Kungwɔ bi po ya si maa so pe ye nɔ Nɛ ye flɔ ma ple tlom’ ha weku bi “Kpaoo-oo, a duɔ ba kpaa” Ji sɛ gbi nɛ maa wo mi blo ligbi ko.
- 14 Ya si bi ma kai mo nyumukuyo ke; Ja o sɛ, nɛ ja o ke maa ya To sai nɛ wui zo ha e lelɔ Tu nɛ fia tsopa mua A maa hɔ yen nyumu tso mi tso kpaa

Moo da ni ɔmɛ a nɔ ke fiɔ asilɛ ɔ he

1. Oti nɛ asilɛ ɔ hɛɛ.
2. Ni kasemi nɛ asilɛ ɔ mi.

3. Mumi mi nɛ asilɛtɛ ɔ nɛ kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ.
4. Munyuhezawoli nɛ nɛ asilɛ ɔ mi.
5. Asilɛ ɔ lomi bɔ.

Extended Reading

Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. London: Routledge.

Atteh, E. T. (2005).

MI HYEMI EKOHU BIMIH 10

1. Ngw mo nitse o munyunguhi ke tsow asile nya.
2. Moo tsow asile mi ni ne wme a nya: munyutso, okadihi, gbitso ke he numi, munyungumihlami.
3. Mo yose he numi ne asile mi ni wme wot ke baa e kanelo o no.
4. Ngmaa asile he se namihi nge wa daadaa si himi mi.
5. Moo da asile blo no tomi o no ne o ngma mo nitse o asile kpiti ne o fio he.
6. Ngmaa asile blo no tomi wme.
7. Ngmaa blo no ne a guo ke fio asile he ke no he je ne a fio he?
8. Ngmaa mo nitse o asile kone o tsow munyutso o, pemikpleemi o ke he numi o.
9. Moo tsow se namihi ne nge asile mi ni wme a he ke ha asile o lomi.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- (Translator should provide language-specific reference books on composition and translation)
- (Translator should provide language-specific reference books on syllable and tone)
- Abakah, E. N. (2016). Hypothesis on the diachronic development of the Akan language group. *Journal of Universal Languages* 17(1):1-51. 1598-6381, eISSN: 2508-53 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.22425/jul.2016.17.1.1>
- Abotchie, C. (1995). *Social control in traditional Southern Eweland of Ghana: Relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Abotchie, C. (1997). *Social control in traditional southern Eweland of Ghana relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities* 23, 155-184.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities*, 23, 155- 184.
- Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fonetese ne fonologyi (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
- Agyekum, K (2009). Akan verbal taboos: Traditional and contemporary. *Research Review*, 25(2), 1-20 Institute of African Studies, Legon.
- Agyekum, K. (2004). 'The Socio-cultural Concept of Face in Akan Communication', *Pragmatics and Cognition* 12(3): 71-92.
- Agyekum, K. (2006) Akan Traditional Arbitration: Its Structure and Language. *Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development*. 27(5): 359-74.
- Agyekum, K. (2007). Introduction to literature. Midia design.
- Agyekum, K. (2010). *Akan verbal taboos in the context of the ethnography of communication*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Agyekum, K. (2011). *Akan kasadwini*. Dwumfuor Publication.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). Introduction to literature. Adwinsa Publications (Gh) Ltd.
- Agyeman, P. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ Amammere - Comprehensive Notes on Oral Literature, Customs and Institution*. Premesco Series.
- Aikhenvald, A. Y. (2007). Typological distinctions in word-formation. In T. Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description: Grammatical categories and the lexicon*, (3) 1-65. Cambridge University Press.
- Akosewine, F. A., Flora, C. and Bamaora, F. N. (2023). Changes in the customary marriage traditions and their implications for the girl child: A gender perspective. *African Journal of History and Culture*, 15 (2). 42-49. DOI: 10.5897/AJHC20230571.
- Asubonteng, E., Asenso, C. O., & Busia, K. A. (2019). *Akan kasadwini adesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- Awedoba, A. K. (2005). *Culture and development in Africa, with special reference to Ghana*. Historical society of Ghana.
- Baker, M. (2018). *In other words: A Coursebook on translation*. Routledge.
- Banggol, A. M. (2017). *Roles of traditional authority leaders: In taking towns to rural peoples in the republic of South Sudan*. Africa World Books Pty Limited
- Barasa, D. & Mudogo, B. (eds.) (2019). *Communication Skills. A handbook for students*. Utafiti Foundation.
- Bell, R. T. (1994). *Translation and translating*. Longman Group UK Ltd.

- Butler, D. (2014). *Reading with the right brain: Read faster by reading ideas instead of just words*. Createspace Independent Pub.
- Caesar, O. R. (2016). *Dangme animosa*. Moonlight press, Accra.
- Caesar, R. O. & Adi, D. B. (2023). *An introduction to phonetics and phonology of Dangme*. Alpha and Omega Publication, Kumasi. Second revised edition.
- Caesar, T. O. (2012). *E peeɔ mo Dangme no*. Revised edition
- Carnie, A. (2002). *Syntax: A Generative Introduction*. Blackwell Publishing.
- Catford, J. C. (1965). *A linguistic theory of translation (Vol. 31)*. Oxford University Press.
- Chiaro, D. (2010). *Translation, humour and literature (Vol. 1)*. Continuum.
- Cook, E. (2006). *Enigmas and Riddles in Literature*. books.google.com.gh.
- Dolphyne, F. A & Dakubu, K M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The Languages of Ghana* (50-90).
- Dolphyne, F. A. (2006). *The Akan (Twi-Mfantse) Language: Its sound systems and tonal structure*. Woeli Publishing Services.
- Duch, B. J., Groh, S. E, & Allen, D. E. (Eds.). (2001). *The power of problem-based learning*. Stylus
- Duranti, A. (1997). *Linguistic Anthropology*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ford, K. C. (2007). Ewe clan names and totems: A linguistic analysis. *Journal of West Africa Languages*.
- Fromklin, V. (2000). *Linguistics: An Introduction to linguistics theory*. Malden Blackwell
- Graham, C. K. (2013). *The History of Education in Ghana*. Books.google.com.gh.
- Gyekye, K. (1996). *African cultural values, an introduction*. Sankofa publishing company.
- Hancock, H. (2006). *Reading skills for college students (7th ed.)*. Pearson
- Hare, V.C (1984). Main idea identification: instructional explanation in four Basal reader series. *Journal of Reading Behavior* XVI(3), 189-204.
- Hope, P.A., Brown, P. & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse Kasadwin Adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- <https://intranet.missouriwestern.edu/cas/wp-content/uploads/sites/17/2019/01/Basic-Rules-of-Punctuation.pdf>.
- Hyman, L. M. (2016). Lexical vs. grammatical tone: Sorting out the differences. *Proceedings of Tonal Aspects of Language (TAL)*, pp. 5-11. ISCA Archive.
- Jannie, M.O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes* (ACCORD South Africa. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)
- Kramsch, C. (2000). *Language and culture*. Oxford University press.
- Langan, J. (2016). *College writing skills (8th ed.)*. McGraw-Hill.
- Larson, M. L. (1997). *Meaning-based translation: A guide to cross-language equivalence*. University Press of America.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. London. Arnold.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Magaj, H.S. (2016). *A legal analysis of ADR and the civil justice system in Nigeria. rule of law, governance dispute resolution and contemporary legal issues in Nigeria*. ABU Press.
- Newmark, P. (1981). Approaches to translation (Language teaching methodology sense). *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 7 (1), 114-115.
- Odoom, J., & Adomako, K. (2022). Nasalisation and nasal assimilation in Akan. *Ghana*

Journal of Languages, Linguistics and Literature, 1(1), 1-24.

- On basic rules on punctuation
- Poku, H. (1998). *African ethnicity; history, conflict management, resolution and prevention*. University Press of America, Inc.
- Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne Akan kasadwin*. Premesco Publications.
- Snider, K. (2019). Long and short vowels in Chumburung: An instrumental comparison. In Pius W. Akumbu & Esther P. Chie (eds.). *Engagement with Africa: Linguistic essays in honour of Ngessimo M. Mutaka*, 249-264.
- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. Arnold
- Thakur, D. (2002) *Linguistics Simplified: Syntax*. Bharati Bhawan
- World Atlas (2024). *The culture of Ghana*. WorldAtlas.com. <https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/the-culture-of-ghana.html>
- Yule, G. (2014). *The study of Language*. Cambridge University Press

MI TSɔɔMI

English Version

Adverb of degree and intensity

Adverb of frequency

Adverb of manner

Adverb of place

Adverb of purpose/reason

Adverb of time

Agriculture

Argumentative essay

Arthurian romances

Ballad

Ballad: Poems

Blank verse

Collective noun

Comma

Comparative adjective

Concepts

Conceptual understanding

Content

Content Standard

Conversation/Communication in context

Dangme Version

Miblekelɔ ne tsɔɔ Nɔkuɔmi

Miblekelɔ ne tsɔɔ Si abɔ / Nɔmimami / bimi

Miblekelɔ ne tsɔɔ Blɔ nɔ

Miblekelɔ ne tsɔɔ he

Miblekelɔ ne tsɔɔ nɔ he je

Miblekelɔ ne tsɔɔ Be

Okua yemi

Nya sami saneyo

Womi ngmalɔ sɛkɛdɛ womi

Nyazia asilɛ

Nyazia asilɛhi

Kuku foflotoo

Kuubie

Ɛzinzele sɛkelɛnɛ

Nɔkɛhetomi kaleɔ

nɔ he juɛmi peemi

Nɔ pɔtɛɛ sisi numi

Mini

Glɛnɔ mini

Ni sɛɛmi / Munyu tumi ngɛ oti ko nɔ

Cultural practices	Kusumi tsumi
Cultural translation	Sisi jemi nge kusumi gle no
Decoding	Munyu womi ke je gle kpa no ke ba munyu tutui gle no
Demonstrative adjective	Heninegbolo kalelo
Descriptive essay	Kalemi saneyo
Discuss	Se se he
Dramatic poetry	Fiemi asile
Encoding	Munyu tutui womi ke wo klama aloo no kpa ko mi
Epic poetry	Asile ne koo blematse a he
Evaluation	He akota bumi
Expository	Peemiblon
Expository essay	Peemiblon saneyo
Extended critical thinking and reasoning	yi mi susumi potae ke mi kuomi
Extended reading	Ni kanemi ke mi kuomi
Extended thinking	Yi mi susumi vii
Features	He so
Fluency	Ni kanemi hlehleehle
Focal area	He potae
Formality	Nge e bloo no
Formal translation	Sisi jemi tutuutu
Free Translation	Sisi jemi faa / gbajaa
Free verse	Kuku faa
Goal	Kami potae
Group work	Kuu mi ni tsumi
Hierarchy	No kuomi
Ideas	yi mi tomi
Impact	He se name
Inference	No ke he tomi
Intransitive verbs (Don't take objects)	Ominewe peemimunyu
Interpretation	Sisi tsomi
Interpretation and Translation	Sisi tsomi ke sisi jemi

Introduction	Nya blimi
Key assessment	Kami pɔtɛɛ
Key Ideas	Otihi
Learning Indicator	Ni kasemi mi nihi
Learning outcome	Ni kasemi tutuutu
Learning Task	Ni kasemi mi Ni tsumi
Level Assessment	Nɔ kuɔmi kami
Lexis and structure	Munyungu kuu ɔmɛ / Gbi kɛ e he blɔ nɔ tomi
Literal Translation	Womi nɔ sisi jemi
Lyric Poetry	He numi kpo jemi asile
Meaning base translation	Yi mi tomi nɛ ko laa
Monitoring	Nɔ / Mi hyemi
Multiple Choice	Sane bimi nɛ hɛɛ heto slɔtohi se heto kake pɛ nɛ da
Narrative	Amaniebo
Narrative essay	Amaniebo saneyo
Narrative Poem	Nyazia he nɔ asile
Narrative poetry	Nyazia he nɔ asile
NB	Yɔse kaa
Object Compliments	Nɔnalɔnini
Objective	Yi mi tomi
Ode	Yi jemi asile
Opinion	Dahe nge munyu ko he
Oral conversation	Nya mi ni sɛɛmi
Oral Interpretation	Munyu tumi sisi jemi
Oral literature	Masu gbagbɛɛ
Outline	Nya tomi
Overview	Mi nylɔmi
Persuasiveness	Tsakemi nɛ baa
Phone	Abɔdɔkpa
Phonology	Fɔnɔlɔji
Place	Miblekelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ he

Press	Oposide
Preview	Mi hyemi lolo
Predicate	Peemi
Puberty rite	Nyumu ke yo mi semi kusumi
Quantifiers	Yibo kaleli
Reading	Ni kanemi
Review questions	Mi nylɔmi bimihi
Review/revise	Mi hyemi ekohu
Reproduction / Recall	Kpale de, Kpale pee / kaimi
Rules of writing a Ghanaian Language	Dangme ngmami he mlaahi
Scanning	Ni kasemi esɛsɔ ke hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi ke munyukpɔhi a sisi
Section	Mi gbami
Sentence (Topic)	Munyuza Oti
Sentence (Supporting)	Akplahe munyuza
Skills building	Ni kasemi nɔ yami
Skills of conceptual understanding	Ga lele ke ha ni kasemi sisi numi
Skimming	No kanemi esɛsɔ ke hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ
Sonnet	Asile ne hee za nyɔngma ke eywie
Strand	Munyutso
Strategic/critical thinking/reasoning	Yi mi susumi pɔtɛɛ
Sub strand	Munyutso setsɔ
Task, work, exercise or activity	Ni tsumi
Text Composition	Demiyo ngmami
Text structure	Demiyo si fɔfɔɛ
Theme or Focal Area	Ni kasemi Oti
Thinking question	Yi mi susumi bimi
Thinking task	Yi mi susumi ni tsumi
Title	Yi
Topic of the question	Sane bimi

GLOSSARY

Affix	A grammatical form that is attached to a word at either the beginning.
Affixation	The process of adding affixes to roots or stems to form new words.
Ballad	A narrative poem meant to be sung, with simple meter and rhyme, often telling folklore or romantic stories.
Borrowing	The process of acquiring new words from another language.
Clipping	The process of shortening an existing word to form a new one.
Coda	The final consonant of a syllable.
Comma	A punctuation mark (,) indicating a pause or separating items in a list.
Compounding	The process of putting two or more existing words together to form a new one.
Conjunction	A word that joins two or more words, phrases, or clauses in a sentence.
Coordination conjunctions	Conjunctions that link equal parts of a sentence.
Correlative conjunctions	Paired conjunctions generally used at two points in a sentence.
Culture	The ideas, customs, and social behavior of a particular group or society.
Customary	Traditional practices passed down through generations.
Derivational affix	An affix that changes the class of a word it is attached to.
Dramatic Poetry	A poem written in verse to be spoken, involving dialogue among characters.
Elegy	A reflective poem that laments loss, often exploring mourning and reflection.
Epic Poetry	A lengthy narrative poem recounting heroic deeds or adventures.
Free Verse	Poetry free from regular meter or rhyme scheme.
Goal	A clearly defined objective or desired outcome.
Head word	The central element in a phrase.
Human rights	Principles concerned with equality and fairness, ensuring freedom and protection.
Indigenous	Original occupants of a land or region.
Infix	An affix placed between two parts of a word.

Inflectional affix	An affix that maintains the class of the word it is attached to.
Intonation	Pitch changes that occur across a sentence.
Lexicon	An inventory of sounds, words, etc. in a language.
Litigant	A party involved in a lawsuit, either the accused or defendant.
Lyric Poetry	A short poem expressing personal emotions or thoughts, often musical.
Meter and Rhythm	The pattern of stressed and unstressed syllables in a line.
Monogamy	The practice of marrying one person at a time.
Obstacles	Challenges or barriers that hinder progress.
Ode	A lengthy poem that praises an event, individual, or idea.
Pitch	The rate of vibration of vocal cords during speech.
Poem	A verbal composition conveying experiences, ideas, or emotions.
Polygamy	The practice of having multiple spouses at the same time.
Prefix	An affix attached at the beginning of a root/stem.
Puzzle	A game or problem requiring logical or strategic thinking to solve.
Relative adverb	An adverb that heads an adjective clause.
Rhyme Scheme	The ordered pattern of rhymes at the ends of lines.
Riddle	A puzzle or brain teaser using clever language to conceal an answer.
Rules	Constraints or guidelines that must be followed.
Slash	A diagonal line used to show options, dates, or fractions.
Solution	The final answer or outcome.
Solution Path	A sequence of steps or decisions leading to the goal.
Sonnet	A 14-line poem with a specific rhyme scheme and meter.
Source language	The language from which a text is translated.
Starting Point	The initial situation or setup.
Subordinating conjunction	Conjunctions that link a dependent clause to an independent one.
Suffix	An affix attached at the end of a root/stem.
Summary	A condensed version of an original text.
Syllabic consonant	A consonant that functions as the nucleus of a syllable.
Syllabification	The process of dividing a word into syllables.

Target language	The language into which a text is translated.
Text	A piece of written work.
Transitive verb	A verb that uses a direct object to show who or what receives the action.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS



Ghana Education
Service (GES)

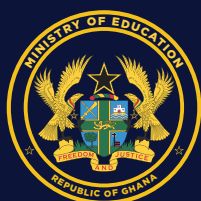


List of Contributors

Name	Institution
Samuel Narh Kwao	Ada Senior High School
Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)	GES
Gilbieri Jonathan Laamiitey	GES, Sawla Tuna Kalba DEO

This book is intended to be used for the Year Two Dangme Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided.

All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.



Ghana Education
Service (GES)

